

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

31 October 2023



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p><b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p><b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p><b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p><b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p><b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p><b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p><b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p><b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p><b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p><b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p><b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p><b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p><b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p><b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p><b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p><b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 OCTOBER 2023.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31 October 2023, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> of November 2023. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**That the report be noted**

*Nonyane*

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MR THABO NONYANE**  
**ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

## Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors .....	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	10
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) .....	13
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	18
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	18
Annexure A:.....	
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure B.....	19
Schedule C.....	19
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B.....	20
<u><a href="#">Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification</a></u> .....	22

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 October 2023.

The financial results for the period ending 31 October 2023 are summarised as follows:

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 058 448 397	4 945 302 348	-	248 292 081	1 575 990 224	32%
Capital transfers recognised	612 588 949	705 104 517	-	49 686 773	240 643 786	34%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 671 037 345</b>	<b>5 650 406 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>297 978 854</b>	<b>1 816 634 009</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 275 022 076</b>	<b>4 550 033 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474 818 368</b>	<b>1 938 239 357</b>	<b>43%</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(603 984 730)</b>	<b>1 100 373 148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 839 514)</b>	<b>(121 605 348)</b>	<b>-11%</b>

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31 October 2023 amounts to **R 1 816 634 009 (32%)** of the budget of **R 5 650 406 865**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 1 439 863 777 (28%)**

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31 October 2023 amounts to **R 1 938 239 357 (43%)** which is reported against budget of **R 4 550 033 717**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 1 147 097 872 (27%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

Approved capital budget for 2023/24 amounted to R 797 238 843 **excluding VAT**. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 276 335 772 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 October 2023. The expenditure is currently at 30% of the capital budget. Past performance 2022/23 **R 95 266 383 (10%)**.

In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 31 October 2023 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	27 933 158	4 189 974	32 123 132	89 885 031	13 482 755	103 367 785	36%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	6 918 930	1 037 839	7 956 769	11 686 846	1 753 027	13 439 873	10%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	4 545 182	681 777	5 226 959	7 216 219	1 082 433	8 298 652	26%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	10 539 575	1 580 936	12 120 511	24 540 116	3 681 017	28 221 134	39%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	- 13 265 519	- 1 989 828	- 15 255 347	71 570 974	10 735 646	82 306 620	51%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	306 471	45 971	352 442	493 174	73 976	567 150	0%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>36 977 797</b>	<b>5 546 670</b>	<b>42 524 466</b>	<b>205 392 360</b>	<b>30 808 854</b>	<b>236 201 214</b>	<b>33%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	13 627 649	2 044 147	15 671 796	34 899 616	5 234 942	40 134 558	19%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>50 605 446</b>	<b>7 590 817</b>	<b>58 196 263</b>	<b>240 291 975</b>	<b>36 043 796</b>	<b>276 335 772</b>	<b>30%</b>
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	N/A	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	N/A	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	N/A	319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	23 182 248	3 477 337	26 659 585	169 558 000	25 433 700	194 991 700	53%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	N/A	90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	2 275 466	341 320	2 616 786	9 774 170	1 466 126	11 240 296	11%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	N/A	61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	2 001 613	300 242	2 301 854	2 549 912	382 487	2 932 399	4%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	N/A	10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	529 280	79 392	608 673	3 879 415	581 912	4 461 327	35%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	N/A	31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	982 968	147 445	1 130 413	2 327 057	349 059	2 676 116	7%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	N/A	11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	-	-	6 494 714	974 207	7 468 921	56%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	N/A	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	N/A	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	6 918 930	1 037 839	7 956 769	11 686 846	1 753 027	13 439 873	10%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	N/A	152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	14 714 941	2 207 241	16 922 182	34 021 860	5 103 279	39 125 139	22%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>50 605 446</b>	<b>7 590 817</b>	<b>58 196 263</b>	<b>240 291 975</b>	<b>36 043 796</b>	<b>276 335 772</b>	<b>30%</b>

In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments**

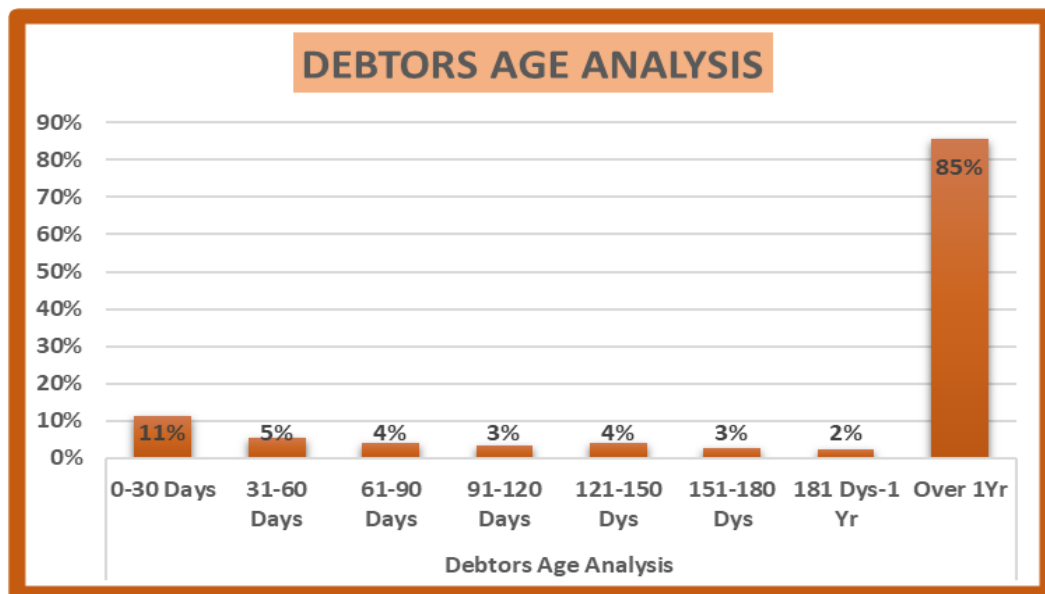
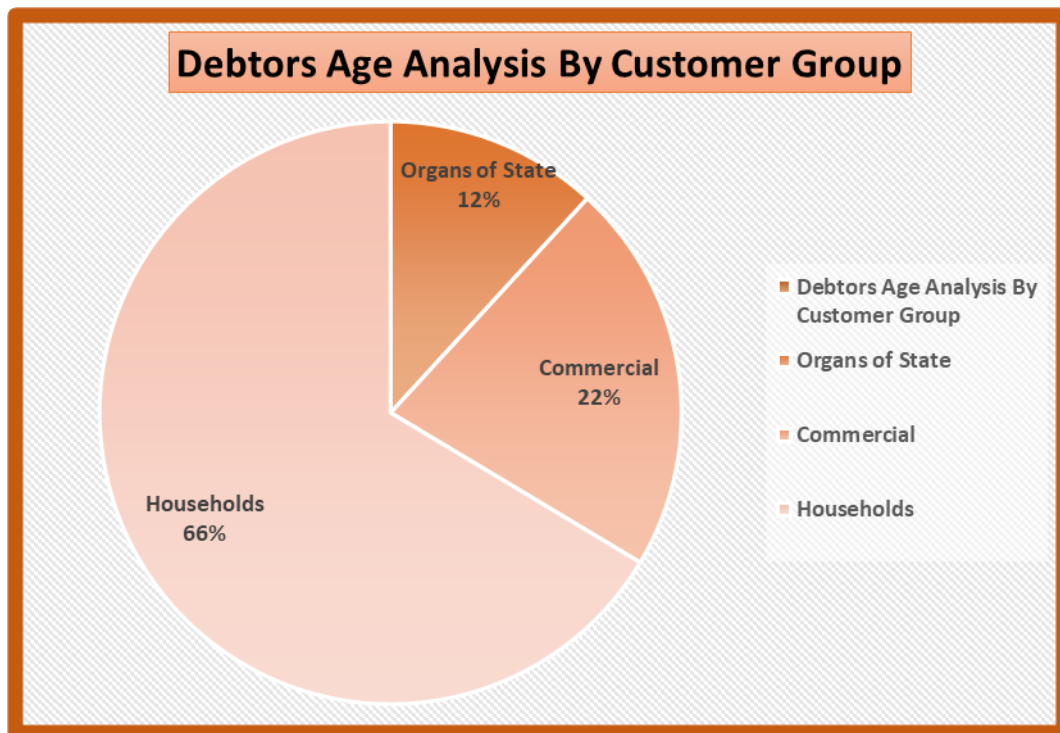
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 360 404 944.34** as at 31 October 2023.

LOAN NO	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE October 2023	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID 10/2023	REDEMPTION 10/2023	INTEREST 10/2023	BALANCE 31/10/2023	Expiry Date/ Redemption Date
DBSA- 61007443	10.75	180 022 746.8	-	-	-	-	180 022 746.8	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	180 382 197.6	-	-	-	-	180 382 197.6	31.07.2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>360 404 944.3</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>360 404 944.3</b>	

**1.1.5 Debtors**

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 984 700 819.00** as at 31 October 2023.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 045	16 196	12 421	9 504	7 730	7 347	3 285	256 366	337 894
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	71 198	20 996	14 578	12 091	11 169	5 913	4 819	143 279	284 043
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 530	20 197	12 409	11 031	12 082	11 294	12 217	338 398	462 158
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	15 123	9 212	7 785	5 939	7 418	4 081	3 682	97 367	150 607
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 786	8 113	7 113	5 300	7 899	3 919	3 572	118 458	170 161
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 182	12 789	12 276	11 969	8 850	8 637	8 441	321 510	397 653
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure									
Other	6 317	3 365	3 259	1 741	12 319	2 100	1 229	151 669	181 999
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>191 180</b>	<b>90 870</b>	<b>69 842</b>	<b>57 575</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>43 290</b>	<b>37 244</b>	<b>1 427 231</b>	<b>1 984 701</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>	<b>167 342</b>	<b>68 926</b>	<b>59 544</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>108 417</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>187 103</b>	<b>1 084 587</b>	<b>1 801 361</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	22 173	14 593	9 311	8 110	6 731	6 733	4 677	162 555	234 883
Commercial	82 030	29 200	19 926	15 831	10 512	8 957	7 527	257 809	431 792
Households	86 977	47 077	40 605	33 634	50 225	27 600	25 040	1 006 868	1 318 026
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>191 180</b>	<b>90 870</b>	<b>69 842</b>	<b>57 575</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>43 290</b>	<b>37 244</b>	<b>1 427 231</b>	<b>1 984 701</b>



#### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 131 741 000.95** as at 31 October 2023.



## In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	83 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 858	71 000
Bulk Water	24 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 776	21 921
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 366
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 107	31 002
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>131 741</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 741</b>	<b>132 289</b>

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 October 2023 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 31 October 2023 amounted to **R 251 884 050**.

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	90 655 953	1 110 746	601 793	5 728	92 374 220
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>547 131 327</b>	<b>6 551</b>	<b>3 549</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>547 141 460</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>410 840 949</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>410 841 459</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 October 2023</b>	<b>226 946 331</b>	<b>1 117 127</b>	<b>605 172</b>	<b>5 591</b>	<b>228 674 220</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 October 2023</b>					
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 30 September 2023	90 655 953	1 110 746	601 793	5 728	92 374 220
Plus: Receipts	547 131 327	6 551	3 549	34	547 141 460
Less: Payments	410 840 949	170	170	170	410 841 459
Cash Book Balance - 31 October 2023	<b>226 946 331</b>	<b>1 117 127</b>	<b>605 172</b>	<b>5 591</b>	<b>228 674 220</b>
<b>Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue</b>		-		-	<b>16 956 483</b>
<b>Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue</b>	21 671 303	-	-	-	<b>21 671 303</b>
<b>Less: Deposit - Revenue</b>	1 275 143	-	-	-	<b>1 275 143</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 October 2023</b>	<b>250 156 160</b>	<b>1 117 127</b>	<b>605 172</b>	<b>5 591</b>	<b>251 884 050</b>

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 1 117 127**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

On 31 October 2023 Council had **R 100 000 000.00** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
ABSA	11/08/2023	09/11/2023	R 100 000 000	90 days	9.180
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 100 000 000</b>		

**Movement and Exposure per institution**

Institution	Opening Balance 1 October 2023	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Nedbank	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	-	R 0
ABSA	R 100 000 000	R 0	R 0	R 100 000 000	2 062 356.16	R 0
Nedbank	R 160 000 000	R 0	R 160 000 000	R 0	-	R 1 638 575
Standardbank	R 100 000 000	R 0	R 100 000 000	R 0	-	R 897 123
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 360 000 000</b>	<b>R 0</b>	<b>R 260 000 000</b>	<b>R 100 000 000</b>	<b>2 062 356.16</b>	<b>R 2 535 699</b>

**Grant Cash Backing Analysis**

Description	Oct-23
Bank Balance at the end of the month	R 251 884 050.18
Investments	R 100 000 000.00
Unspent grant as per grant register	R 138 688 905.89
<b>Grants cash backed</b>	<b>R 213 195 144.29</b>

**1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report**

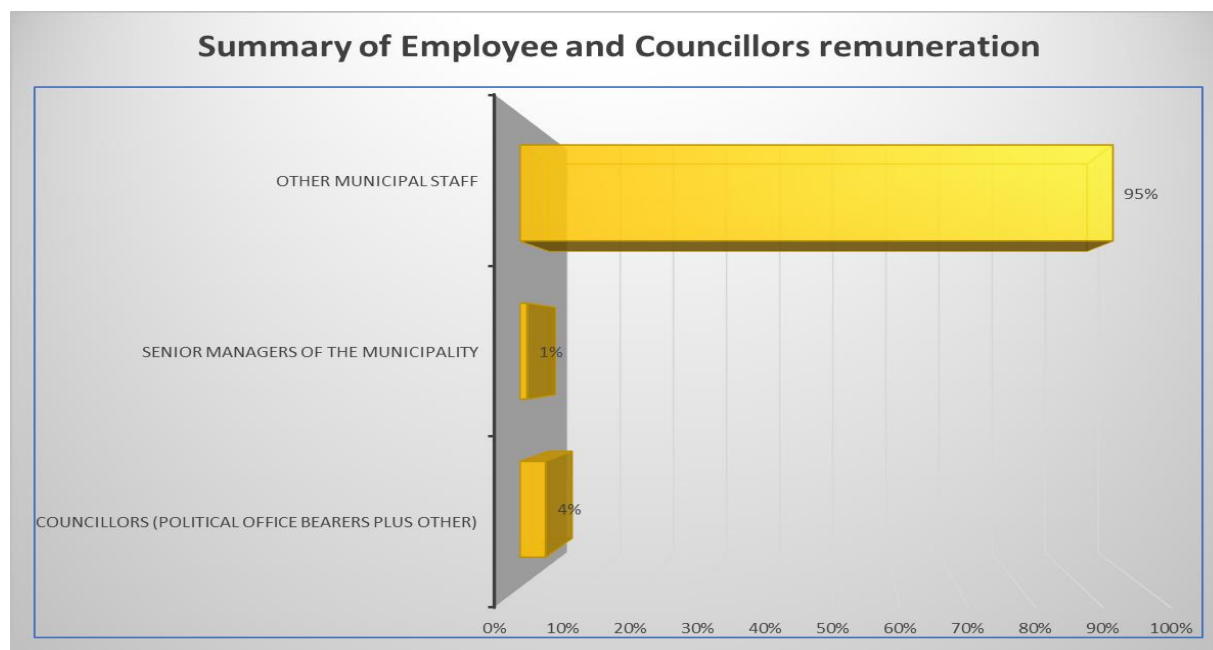
The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

# In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

## Councillor and Staff Benefits

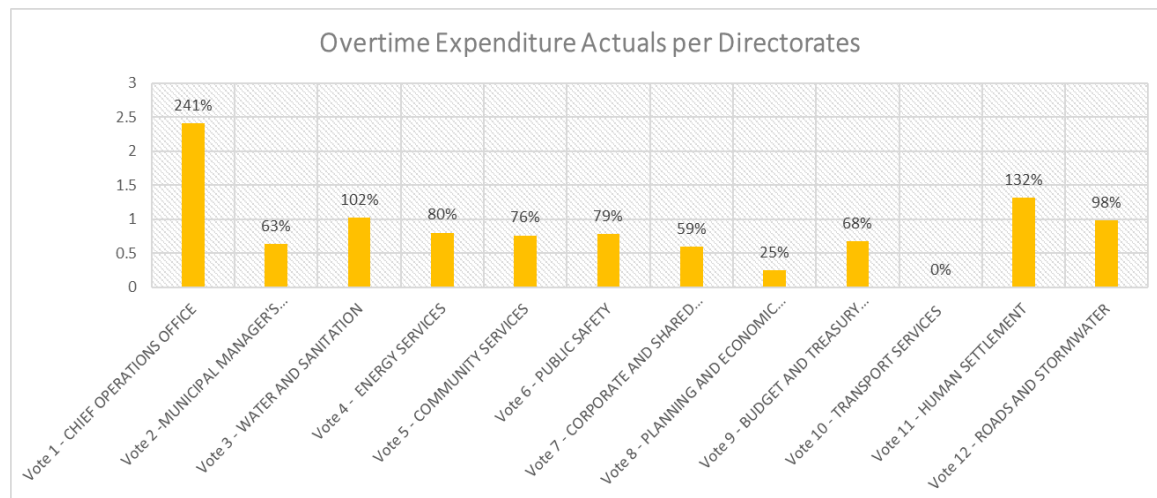
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Original Budget	July	August	September	October	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	28 328	2 157 455	2 140 107	2 132 997	3 352 571	9 783 130	18 545	23%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 016	297 529	296 002	294 935	462 232	1 350 698	2 666	22%
Medical Aid Contributions	329	27 595	24 970	24 970	24 970	102 505	226	24%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 844	547 499	540 332	547 442	851 051	2 486 324	4 358	24%
Cellphone Allowance	3 672	323 927	319 600	318 700	618 859	1 581 087	2 091	26%
Other benefits and allowances	324	26 402	27 000	27 900	29 229	110 531	213	25%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>3 380 408</b>	<b>3 348 011</b>	<b>3 346 944</b>	<b>5 338 913</b>	<b>15 414 275</b>	<b>28 099</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>% increase</b>								
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 529	718 758	853 651	664 325	505 631	2 817 660	15 712	12%
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 898	95 475	118 766	97 776	97 599	409 616	2 488	11%
Medical Aid Contributions	526	16 458	16 458	11 874	11 874	56 663	470	9%
Performance Bonus	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 848	134 206	137 241	126 408	126 408	524 263	3 324	10%
Housing Allowances	2 163	112 598	157 440	66 462	66 462	402 961	1 760	16%
Other benefits and allowances	21	-	107 662	8 879	9 767	51 011	(30)	565%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>1 077 495</b>	<b>1 391 217</b>	<b>975 723</b>	<b>817 740</b>	<b>4 262 175</b>	<b>25 103</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>% increase</b>								
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>								
Basic Salaries and Wages	713 839	49 168 428	49 267 090	49 112 725	48 899 364	196 447 607	517 391	21%
Pension and UIF Contributions	162 658	9 863 111	9 878 519	9 918 452	9 963 452	39 623 534	123 034	18%
Medical Aid Contributions	49 849	3 999 066	3 714 337	3 979 722	3 985 448	15 678 573	34 171	23%
Overtime	82 068	11 319 390	9 155 793	10 379 736	11 568 029	42 422 948	39 645	38%
Performance Bonus	19 305	-	-	-	-	-	19 305	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	66 131	4 785 542	4 894 748	4 545 295	5 107 486	19 333 071	46 798	22%
Cellphone Allowance	-	3 371	2 715	2 715	2 715	11 516	(12)	
Housing Allowances	8 630	514 293	514 293	505 795	505 795	2 040 176	6 589	18%
Other benefits and allowances	92 331	5 318 799	9 505 015	7 044 430	5 461 354	27 329 597	65 001	24%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 213	2 135 803	2 393 967	3 446 631	2 887 166	10 863 566	9 349	39%
Long service awards	14 567	345 616	886 525	92 318	218 373	1 542 832	13 024	9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	600 190	599 644	587 131	580 666	2 367 630	(2 368)	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>88 053 609</b>	<b>90 812 646</b>	<b>89 614 949</b>	<b>89 179 847</b>	<b>357 661 051</b>	<b>871 928</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>% increase</b>								
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>92 511 512</b>	<b>95 551 874</b>	<b>93 937 616</b>	<b>95 336 500</b>	<b>377 337 502</b>	<b>925 130</b>	<b>22%</b>



# In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

## 1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	July	August	September	October	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<b>418 596</b>	<b>184 745</b>	<b>87 040</b>	<b>132 391</b>	<b>112 652</b>	<b>516 829</b>	<b>139 532</b>	<b>-377 297</b>	<b>-270%</b>	<b>309%</b>	<b>370%</b>
Non Structured	167 438	184 745	87 040	132 391	112 652	516 829	55 813	-461 016	-826%	309%	926%
Structured	251 158	-	-	-	-	-	83 719	83 719	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	<b>100 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 380</b>	<b>33 337</b>	<b>7 956</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>63%</b>	<b>76%</b>
Non Structured	40 004	-	-	25 380	-	25 380	13 335	-12 046	-90%	63%	190%
Structured	60 006	-	-	-	-	-	20 002	20 002	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>21 452 225</b>	<b>3 231 417</b>	<b>3 171 057</b>	<b>3 303 437</b>	<b>3 143 712</b>	<b>12 849 624</b>	<b>7 150 742</b>	<b>5 698 882</b>	<b>-80%</b>	<b>139%</b>	<b>180%</b>
Non Structured	8 580 889	451 857	3 171 057	3 303 437	3 143 712	10 070 063	2 860 296	-7 209 767	-252%	117%	352%
Structured	12 871 336	2 779 561	-	-	-	2 779 561	4 290 445	1 510 885	35%	22%	65%
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<b>16 524 250</b>	<b>2 351 631</b>	<b>2 279 550</b>	<b>2 224 445</b>	<b>2 313 165</b>	<b>9 168 791</b>	<b>5 508 083</b>	<b>-3 660 707</b>	<b>-66%</b>	<b>115%</b>	<b>166%</b>
Non Structured	6 609 700	-	-	2 224 445	2 313 165	4 537 610	2 203 233	-2 334 376	-106%	69%	206%
Structured	9 914 550	2 351 631	2 279 550	-	-	4 631 181	3 304 850	-1 326 331	-40%	47%	140%
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>14 812 713</b>	<b>1 627 570</b>	<b>1 418 910</b>	<b>1 478 229</b>	<b>1 603 490</b>	<b>6 128 200</b>	<b>4 937 571</b>	<b>-1 190 629</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>103%</b>	<b>124%</b>
Non Structured	5 925 085	1 627 570	1 418 910	1 478 229	1 603 490	6 128 200	1 975 028	-4 153 171	-210%	103%	310%
Structured	8 887 628	-	-	-	-	-	2 962 543	2 962 543	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>18 891 418</b>	<b>3 199 999</b>	<b>1 004 851</b>	<b>2 298 553</b>	<b>3 839 228</b>	<b>10 342 632</b>	<b>6 297 139</b>	<b>-4 045 493</b>	<b>-64%</b>	<b>129%</b>	<b>164%</b>
Non Structured	7 556 568	1 503 209	1 004 851	2 298 553	3 839 228	8 645 842	2 518 856	-6 126 986	-243%	114%	343%
Structured	11 334 850	1 696 790	-	-	-	1 696 790	3 778 283	2 081 493	55%	15%	45%
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<b>3 109 554</b>	<b>285 561</b>	<b>219 940</b>	<b>231 349</b>	<b>295 860</b>	<b>1 032 709</b>	<b>1 036 518</b>	<b>3 809</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>100%</b>
Non Structured	1 243 821	285 561	219 940	231 349	295 860	1 032 709	414 607	-618 102	-149%	83%	249%
Structured	1 865 733	-	-	-	-	-	621 911	621 911	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>614 110</b>	<b>27 561</b>	<b>9 679</b>	<b>24 682</b>	<b>65 692</b>	<b>127 615</b>	<b>204 703</b>	<b>77 089</b>	<b>38%</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>62%</b>
Non Structured	245 644	27 561	9 679	24 682	65 692	127 615	81 881	-45 733	-56%	52%	156%
Structured	368 466	-	-	-	-	-	122 822	122 822	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>3 156 300</b>	<b>320 647</b>	<b>248 162</b>	<b>285 573</b>	<b>182 825</b>	<b>1 037 207</b>	<b>1 052 100</b>	<b>14 893</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>83%</b>	<b>99%</b>
Non Structured	1 256 520	320 647	248 162	285 573	182 825	1 037 207	418 840	-618 367	-148%	83%	248%
Structured	1 899 780	-	-	-	-	-	633 260	633 260	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	12	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	100%	0%	0%
Structured	18	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>36 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 955</b>	<b>38 790</b>	<b>23 333</b>	<b>-15 457</b>	<b>-66%</b>	<b>139%</b>	<b>166%</b>
Non Structured	28 000	36 835	-	-	1 955	38 790	9 333	-29 457	-316%	139%	416%
Structured	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	<b>2 918 544</b>	<b>53 424</b>	<b>716 605</b>	<b>375 696</b>	<b>9 449</b>	<b>1 155 174</b>	<b>972 848</b>	<b>-182 326</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>119%</b>
Non Structured	1 167 418	53 424	716 605	375 696	9 449	1 155 174	389 139	-766 035	-197%	99%	297%
Structured	1 751 126	-	-	-	-	-	583 709	583 709	100%	0%	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 067 750</b>	<b>11 319 391</b>	<b>9 155 794</b>	<b>10 379 736</b>	<b>11 568 029</b>	<b>42 422 950</b>	<b>26 383 069</b>	<b>-16 039 881</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>161%</b>



In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)**

Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			
	Pre Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	360 314 376	375 535 150	-	27 350 190	105 416 294	28%
Gains and Losses	111 644 969	54 962 756	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 2 785 276 098	- 2 973 155 677	-	- 132 399 816	- 1 097 346 178	37%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 2 313 316 753</b>	<b>- 2 542 657 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- 105 049 625</b>	<b>- 991 929 883</b>	<b>39%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	139 228 362	160 223 362	-	13 552 314	48 991 874	31%
Revenue	-	4 869	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>139 228 362</b>	<b>160 218 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 552 314</b>	<b>48 991 874</b>	<b>31%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>						
Expenditure	471 353 775	402 236 824	-	67 098 685	246 528 246	61%
Gains and Losses	- 17 851 845	12 507 088	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 157 986 891	- 158 199 794	-	- 13 274 978	- 52 261 722	33%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>295 515 039</b>	<b>256 544 118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 823 707</b>	<b>194 266 524</b>	<b>76%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	322 045 063	320 425 222	-	33 680 879	130 451 387	41%
Gains and Losses	- 34 651 290	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 8 176 907	- 3 354 304	-	- 232 577	- 2 576 579	77%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>279 216 866</b>	<b>317 070 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 448 302</b>	<b>127 874 809</b>	<b>40%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	1 074 875 492	1 384 186 988	-	97 286 955	485 300 991	35%
Gains and Losses	-	160 762 214	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 1 189 263 755	- 1 871 879 774	-	- 109 692 581	- 462 473 502	25%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 114 388 263</b>	<b>- 326 930 572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- 12 405 626</b>	<b>22 827 489</b>	<b>-7%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>						
Expenditure	15 457 442	22 207 113	-	2 018 101	7 846 804	35%
Revenue	- 10 303 438	- 266 171	-	- 1 180 325	- 3 692 081	1387%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>5 154 004</b>	<b>21 940 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>837 776</b>	<b>4 154 722</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	426 591 985	114 479 255	-	16 922 531	81 189 393	71%
Gains and Losses	- 397 938	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 576 297	- 2 164	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>425 617 750</b>	<b>114 477 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 922 531</b>	<b>81 189 393</b>	<b>71%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Expenditure	67 334 594	77 790 099	-	7 128 629	28 341 213	36%
Gains and Losses	- 38 744 119	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 14 344 358	- 29 090 173	-	- 1 827 751	- 5 761 935	20%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>14 246 116</b>	<b>48 699 926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 300 879</b>	<b>22 579 278</b>	<b>46%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Expenditure	333 947 993	374 832 045	-	33 407 498	130 208 153	35%
Revenue	- 46 737 341	- 51 143 057	-	- 3 936 899	- 33 170 157	65%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>287 210 652</b>	<b>323 688 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 470 598</b>	<b>97 037 996</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>						
Expenditure	418 568 822	282 486 094	-	82 223 840	332 083 970	118%
Gains and Losses	827 826 533	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 24 555 958	- 32 019 616	-	- 2 602 958	- 9 240 428	29%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>1 221 839 398</b>	<b>250 466 478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 620 882</b>	<b>322 843 541</b>	<b>129%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	115 869 168	119 045 658	-	13 027 630	28 701 982	24%
Revenue	- 12 366 706	- 1 537 485	-	60	- 2 086 887	136%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>103 502 462</b>	<b>117 508 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 027 570</b>	<b>26 615 095</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>						
Expenditure	681 608 693	644 365 913	-	81 121 116	313 179 049	49%
Gains and Losses	-	43 987 936	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 421 449 596	- 529 753 781	-	- 32 830 909	- 148 024 790	28%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>260 159 097</b>	<b>158 600 068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 290 206</b>	<b>165 154 259</b>	<b>104%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>603 984 730</b>	<b>- 1 100 373 148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176 839 514</b>	<b>121 605 099</b>	<b>-11%</b>

In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Pre Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>						
Service charges - Electricity	1 180 221	1 820 601	-	108 005	458 341	25%
Service charges - Water	265 019	350 836	-	20 250	90 855	26%
Service charges - Waste Management	141 955	141 640	-	12 794	50 497	36%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	156 431	147 319	-	12 581	57 170	39%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 360	14 187	-	1 522	6 269	44%
Agency services	23 554	31 874	-	2 502	9 058	28%
Interest earned from Receivables	75 558	89 294	-	12 872	50 620	57%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	38 815	20 940	-	3 709	16 234	78%
Rental from Fixed Assets	34 557	12 512	-	2 293	9 752	78%
Licence and permits	13 789	14 098	-	647	18 791	133%
Operational Revenue	41 537	39 041	-	863	4 496	12%
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	0%
Property rates	573 920	622 442	-	48 725	196 692	32%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 235	42 049	-	4 917	18 346	44%
Licences or permits	-	441	-	-	-	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	-	16 612	588 870	37%
Interest	40 946	22 323	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 058 448</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>248 292</b>	<b>1 575 990</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Employee related costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	-	89 998	361 904	29%
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 514	-	5 339	15 414	35%
Bulk purchases - electricity	856 611	1 162 130	-	72 920	394 989	34%
Inventory consumed	226 032	336 483	-	17 197	65 881	20%
Debt impairment	323 422	-	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	733 659	272 220	-	178 048	705 001	259%
Interest	57 837	44 535	-	-	(19)	0%
Contracted services	840 041	839 992	-	70 852	239 121	28%
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	-	1 077	6 078	52%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	272 220	-	6 778	43 384	16%
Operational costs	266 522	308 363	-	32 609	106 485	35%
Losses on disposal of Assets	847 826	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 275 022</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474 818</b>	<b>1 938 239</b>	<b>43%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 216 574)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(226 526)</b>	<b>(362 249)</b>	<b>-92%</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 589	705 105	-	49 687	240 644	34%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(603 985)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 605)</b>	<b>-11%</b>

### Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			
	Pre Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 074 875 492</b>	<b>1 384 048 988</b>	-	<b>97 286 955</b>	<b>485 300 991</b>	<b>35%</b>
Bulk Purchases	856 611 259	1 162 129 938	-	72 920 050	394 989 171	34%
Contracted Services	28 546 796	52 429 785	-	882 487	1 173 028	2%
Depreciation and Amortisation	44 833 477	15 994 541	-	10 054 182	40 894 480	256%
Employee Related Cost	97 086 357	103 028 168	-	8 442 904	33 616 739	33%
Inventory Consumed	28 891 728	21 227 982	-	3 186 224	8 199 885	39%
Operational Cost	18 905 875	29 238 574	-	1 801 107	6 427 689	22%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 189 263 755</b>	<b>1 871 879 774</b>	-	<b>109 692 581</b>	<b>462 473 502</b>	<b>25%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 180 221 943	1 865 253 913	-	108 005 428	458 341 347	25%
Non-exchange Revenue	9 041 812	6 625 861	-	1 687 153	4 132 154	62%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>114 388 263</b>	<b>487 830 786</b>	-	<b>12 405 626</b>	<b>22 827 489</b>	<b>-5%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>151 112 206</b>	<b>130 887 620</b>	-	<b>15 201 283</b>	<b>55 485 964</b>	<b>42%</b>
Contracted Services	86 797 003	57 207 524	-	9 126 054	28 069 408	49%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 785 478	3 490 964	-	2 194 424	8 925 623	256%
Employee Related Cost	46 621 477	59 931 977	-	3 848 847	15 677 779	26%
Inventory Consumed	5 326 023	6 149 503	-	-	2 680 227	44%
Operational Cost	2 582 225	4 107 652	-	31 957	132 927	3%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>161 905 952</b>	<b>150 571 887</b>	-	<b>12 793 619</b>	<b>50 496 949</b>	<b>0%</b>
Fair Value Adjustment	19 951 164	-	-	-	-	0%
Exchange Revenue	141 954 788	150 571 887	-	12 793 619	50 496 949	34%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>10 793 746</b>	<b>19 684 267</b>	-	<b>2 407 664</b>	<b>4 989 016</b>	<b>-25%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>90 651 647</b>	<b>62 466 085</b>	-	<b>10 309 388</b>	<b>38 692 471</b>	<b>62%</b>
Contracted Services	62 357 820	51 498 534	-	4 203 221	13 856 186	27%
Depreciation and Amortisation	27 228 542	9 713 902	-	6 106 167	24 836 286	256%
Inventory Consumed	465 744	52 357	-	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	599 541	1 201 292	-	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>156 430 592</b>	<b>156 248 663</b>	-	<b>12 581 388</b>	<b>57 170 144</b>	<b>37%</b>
Sewerage	156 430 592	156 248 663	-	12 581 388	57 170 144	37%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>65 778 945</b>	<b>93 782 578</b>	-	<b>2 272 000</b>	<b>18 477 673</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>590 957 047</b>	<b>581 899 828</b>	-	<b>70 811 728</b>	<b>274 486 578</b>	<b>47%</b>
Contracted Services	124 363 056	82 734 289	-	11 208 460	33 834 619	41%
Depreciation and Amortisation	147 160 363	53 241 855	-	32 883 916	133 752 363	251%
Employee Related Cost	144 339 961	164 609 450	-	12 539 067	51 067 874	31%
Inventory Consumed	171 358 094	277 258 502	-	12 178 888	47 886 457	17%
Operational Cost	3 735 573	4 055 732	-	2 001 397	7 945 266	196%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>265 019 004</b>	<b>373 505 118</b>	-	<b>20 249 521</b>	<b>90 854 647</b>	<b>24%</b>
Exchange Revenue	265 019 004	373 341 949	-	20 249 521	90 854 647	24%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	163 169	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 325 938 042</b>	<b>- 208 394 710</b>	-	<b>- 50 562 207</b>	<b>- 183 631 932</b>	<b>88%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 772 619 303</b>	<b>2 552 205 442</b>	-	<b>155 317 109</b>	<b>660 995 241</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 907 596 391</b>	<b>2 159 302 521</b>	-	<b>193 609 354</b>	<b>853 966 004</b>	<b>40%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 134 977 088</b>	<b>392 902 921</b>	-	<b>- 38 292 245</b>	<b>- 192 970 763</b>	<b>-49%</b>

## In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

### Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows:

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	AMOUNT	SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	REASONS	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202310	1294	100 000	2400 STANDARD RATED	Funds needed to purchase the required tools of trade in the PMU SBU	Operational	IUDG
202310	1294 -	100 000	2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL		Operational	IUDG
202310	1294	200 000	2400 Uniform-IUDG		Operational	IUDG
202310	1294 -	200 000	2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL		Operational	IUDG
202310	1295	70 000	45100 OWN TRANSPORT	To fund travelling requirements for different events at districts	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1295	20 000	45100 DAILY ALLOWANCE		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1295	5 000	45100 INCIDENTAL COSTS		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1295	5 000	45100 TOLL GATE FEES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1295 -	90 000	4530 SPECIAL EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1295 -	10 000	4510 HIRE CHARGES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1296	6 000 000	70202003100 VALUER	Funds required for the New General Valuation Roll within the Budget and	Operational	Service Charges:Water
202310	1296 -	6 000 000	70202004200 METER MA		Operational	Service Charges:Water
202310	1285	9 000 000	Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW IUDG	Transfer of funds to allow for interim payments for the Mankweng refurbishment project	Capital	IUDG
202310	1285 -	3 000 000	WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600		Capital	IUDG
202310	1285 -	2 000 000	WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600		Capital	IUDG
202310	1285 -	4 000 000	WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600		Capital	IUDG
202310	1288	1 600 000	4220Non Structured	To fund overtime due to increase in activities and unforeseen events that law enforcement officials need to	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1288 -	1 600 000	4220 HIRE CHARGES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1289	20 000	5370 OWN TRANSPORT	quarterly meetings as newly appointed deputy chairperson of HRPWG-OHS sub committee	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1289	5 000	5370 TOLL GATE FEES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1289 -	25 000	5370 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1297	10 000	5320 DAILY ALLOWANCE	Overtime needed to assist with filing under Planning and Economic	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1297 -	10 000	5330 STAFF RECRUITMENT		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1280	20 000	6000 Structured Overtime	Overtime needed to assist with filing under Planning and Economic	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1280 -	20 000	6110 Structured Overtime		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1281	80 000	4140 Personnel & Labour	Funds needed to pay temporary cleaners within the Traffic and	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1281 -	80 000	4140 SOFTWARE LICENCES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1282	350 000	4210 OWN TRANSPORT	Funds needed to pay SNT claims within the By Law Enforcement	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1282 -	350 000	4220 HIRE CHARGES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1283	9 900 000	Acquisition of fleet - Water Tankers	Funds required for water tanker service providers payment	Capital	CRR
202310	1283 -	7 500 000	Water 15X Double Cab 4x2 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards (with police type ca		Capital	CRR
202310	1283 -	2 400 000	Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards		Capital	CRR
202310	1284	8 000 000	WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	To request funds for payment of service providers for Moletjie North	Capital	WSIG
202310	1284 -	8 000 000	WIP Moletjie South RWS33600		Capital	WSIG
202310	1290	20 000	4335 OWN TRANSPORT	Funds needed to pay SNT claims within the Environmental Management	Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1290	1 000	4335 TOLL GATE FEES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1290	5 000	4335 DAILY ALLOWANCE		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1290 -	26 000	4315 HIRE CHARGES		Operational	Operational Revenue
202310	1292	9 900 000	Acquisition of Water Tankers		Capital	CRR
202310	1292 -	9 900 000	Acquisition of fleet - Water Tankers	Transfer to water Tankers due to delay in appointment of service	Capital	CRR



## In-year report (October 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

### Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue</b>			
Service charges - Electricity	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding	Remedial action not required.
Service charges - Water	-22%	Water is underperforming because meter readings are not available. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	The increase in Service charge -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed	Remedial action not required.
Service charges - Waste management	7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	33%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month	Remedial action not required.
Agency services	-15%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
Interest	82%	The increase in interest from Dividend and Rent on Land is recognised.	Remedial action not required.
Interest earned from Receivables	70%	The increase in interest from Receivables is due to high Debtors recognised.	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	300%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Operational Revenue	-65%	There was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
Non-Exchange Revenue	6%	There is an increase in Non-Exchange Revenue. This is immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	31%	The increase in fines and penalties is due to fines and penalties being settled	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	12%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met. It is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
Interest	-100%	There is no interest earned as yet	Remedial action not required.
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
Employee related costs	-14%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Advised positions are expected to be filled in the coming
Remuneration of councillors	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Bulk purchases - electricity	2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Inventory consumed	-41%	The variance is due to stores not having the materials and Supplies required by the SBUs	Service providers are expected to be appointed in the coming months to provide the materials and supplies required
Debt impairment	-100%	No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
Depreciation and amortisation	677%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Contracted services	-15%	The variance is due to non spending on most of the RAL projects due to contractors not yet appointed	Contractors were appointed and spending is expected to increase in the coming months
Transfers and subsidies	57%	Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are required to meet their planned expenditure	Remedial action not required.
Irrecoverable debts written off			
Operational costs	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Losses on Disposal of Assets			
Other Losses			
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	-100%		
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-100%		
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	-48%		
Vote 4 - Energy services	-70%		
Vote 5 - Community Services	-100%		
Vote 6 - Public safety	-86%		
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	-99%		
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	-100%		
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-100%		
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-58%		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement			
		Most projects are still awaiting for appointment of consultants and evaluation processes, the consultants will be selected from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2023	Total received	Total spend	%	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	549 425 000	549 425 000	100%	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	525 445	22%	1 874 555
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	174 380 000	117 106 141	67%	57 273 859
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	55 000 000	82 306 620	150%	27 306 620
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	12 270 925	72 752 000	28 125 203	33%	56 897 723
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	2 949 000	3 984 838	135%	1 035 838
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	467 687	4 500 000	-	0%	4 967 687
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	0	1 000 000	-	0%	1 000 000
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	16 168 000	8 298 652	39%	12 843 576
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	0	3 000 000	96 876	3%	2 903 124
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	0	50 000 000	28 221 134	56%	21 778 867
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	0%	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	0%	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 500 084	-	567 150	13%	3 932 934
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	591 744	-	-	0%	591 744
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	-	-	-	0%	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25 771 965</b>	<b>931 574 000</b>	<b>818 657 059</b>	<b>86%</b>	<b>138 688 906</b>

In the month of October 2023 the municipality received R 26 571 000 of grants.

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report					
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Transfer of funds R'000	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds) R'000	Total Expenditure	Savings R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	176 488 633	80 000	176 568 633	53 580 483	122 908 150
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	27 174 984	- 100 000	27 074 984	9 507 199	17 667 785
Overtime	48 128 817	1 600 000	49 728 817	19 792 567	28 336 250
Catering Services	2 884 272	-	-	829 701	2 054 571
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 616 278	-	-	918 984	2 697 294
Travel and Subsistence	3 886 417	511 000	4 397 417	727 329	3 159 088
<b>Total</b>	<b>262 179 401</b>	<b>2 091 000</b>	<b>257 769 851</b>	<b>85 356 262</b>	<b>176 823 139</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

---

#### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

##### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

**Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of October 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 16/11/2023

## Annexure A

### CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>															
Construction of Seshego Municipal Cluster Offices	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Services</b>															
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	468 916	70 337	539 253	-	468 916	70 337	539 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the City Pool3010	CRR	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of New Council Chamber Precinct Area from VIC to th	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	787 637	118 146	905 783	787 637	118 146	905 783	91%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 098 981	164 847	1 263 828	84%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	6 000 000	900 000	6 900 000	-	6 000 000	900 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>11 205 363</b>	<b>1 680 804</b>	<b>12 886 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 205 363</b>	<b>1 680 804</b>	<b>12 886 167</b>	<b>787 637</b>	<b>118 146</b>	<b>905 783</b>	<b>1 886 618</b>	<b>282 993</b>	<b>2 169 611</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>															
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	405 945	60 892	466 837	218 453	32 768	251 221	218 453	32 768	251 221	54%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 20 ton Excavator	CRR	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 4 Ton Truck	CRR	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	714 297	107 145	821 442	714 297	107 145	821 442	30%
Roads Motor Grader 6x4	CRR	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	3 931 170	589 675	4 520 845	76%
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	CRR	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 419 569	662 935	5 082 504	100%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City	CRR	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	180 000	27 000	207 000	60%
WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	IUDG	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Tarring of Road from Tshabela to Moshate	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street	IUDG	756 143	113 421	869 564	-	756 143	113 421	869 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	-	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar	IUDG	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	-	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	-	-	-	1 331 630	199 744	1 531 374	65%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	1 944 420	291 663	2 236 083	2 438 980	365 847	2 804 827	65%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	-	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	1 240 196	186 029	1 426 226	1 240 196	186 029	1 426 226	27%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen	IUDG	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	-	-	521 764	78 265	600 028	9%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	705 261	105 789	811 050	13%
Paving of 67th	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	1 733 900	260 085	1 993 985	33%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	315 154	47 273	362 427	1 875 251	281 288	2 156 538	35%



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	3 664 383	549 657	4 214 041	5 235 613	785 342	6 020 955	99%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westemburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 823 063	423 460	3 246 523	-	2 823 063	423 460	3 246 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sports Complex Laastehoop	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Sebaying /Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Cluster (Ward 14)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	1 031 026	154 654	1 185 680	1 031 026	154 654	1 185 680	24%
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwars Street connectin	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	735 359	110 304	845 663	735 359	110 304	845 663	17%
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 471	45 971	352 442	493 174	73 976	567 150	#DIV/0!
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	4 559 409	683 911	5 243 320	-	4 559 409	683 911	5 243 320	2 065 661	309 849	2 375 510	3 417 425	512 614	3 930 038	75%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	10 592 187	1 588 828	12 181 015	-	10 592 187	1 588 828	12 181 015	881 153	132 173	1 013 326	1 018 285	152 743	1 171 028	10%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	-	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	1 598 368	239 755	1 838 124	2 780 510	417 076	3 197 586	25%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>152 902 534</b>	<b>22 935 380</b>	<b>175 837 914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 902 534</b>	<b>22 935 380</b>	<b>175 837 914</b>	<b>14 714 941</b>	<b>2 207 241</b>	<b>16 922 182</b>	<b>34 021 860</b>	<b>5 103 279</b>	<b>39 125 139</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Sanitation Services</b>															
Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	CRR	650 000	97 500	747 500	-	650 000	97 500	747 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards	CRR	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	-	2 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water 15X Double Cab 4x2 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw	CRR	7 500 000	1 125 000	8 625 000	-	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at Seshego Cluster(Phase 2)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at Mankweng ward 25 and 26	CRR	1 295 399	194 310	1 489 709	-	1 295 399	194 310	1 489 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water Tractor 4 x 4 with grass slasher	CRR	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	-	-	9 900 000	9 900 000	1 485 000	11 385 000	8 359 924	1 253 989	9 613 913	8 359 924	1 253 989	9 613 913	#DIV/0!
Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng)	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	11 860 670	1 779 101	13 639 771	-	11 860 670	1 779 101	13 639 771	5 931 375	889 706	6 821 081	10 971 710	1 645 756	12 617 466	93%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	9 510 397	1 426 560	10 936 957	-	9 510 397	1 426 560	10 936 957	249 247	37 387	286 635	8 821 241	1 323 186	10 144 427	93%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	3 000 000	780 718	117 108	897 826	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	-	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	-	-	-	4 512 131	676 820	5 188 950	50%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	2 000 000	1 780 718	267 108	2 047 826	-	-	1 128 089	169 213	1 297 303	30%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	7 901 702	1 185 255	9 086 957	-	7 901 702	1 185 255	9 086 957	1 190 917	178 638	1 369 554	7 173 951	1 076 093	8 250 044	91%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	-	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	2 530 112	379 517	2 909 629	4 077 226	611 584	4 688 810	45%
WIP Sebaying/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	4 000 000	1 293 006	193 951	1 486 957	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	IUDG	7 513 043	1 126 956	8 639 999	-	7 513 043	1 126 956	8 639 999	-	-	-	3 749 913	562 487	4 312 399	50%
WIP Mophapo RWS33600	IUDG	8 771 267	1 315 690	10 086 957	-	8 771 267	1 315 690	10 086 957	-	-	-	5 215 156	782 273	5 997 430	59%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	-	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	2 149 481	322 422	2 471 903	2 785 786	417 868	3 203 654	31%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	IUDG	9 396 976	1 409 546	10 806 522	-	9 396 976	1 409 546	10 806 522	1 949 518	292 428	2 241 945	7 526 841	1 129 026	8 655 867	80%
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW	IUDG	-	-	-	9 000 000	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	3 547 618	532 143	4 079 761	9 124 941	1 368 741	10 493 683	#DIV/0!
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	43 997 391	6 599 609	50 597 000	-	43 997 391	6 599 609	50 597 000	-	-	-	14 625 897	2 193 885	16 819 782	33%
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	WSIG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	253 472	38 021	291 493	867 118	130 068	997 185	33%
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	2 364 659	354 699	2 719 358	4 713 062	706 959	5 420 021	54%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	WSIG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	8 000 000	13 293 006	1 993 951	15 286 957	3 609 966	541 495	4 151 460	8 884 863	1 332 729	10 217 592	168%
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	WSIG	9 587 901	1 438 185	11 026 086	- 8 000 000	1 587 901	238 185	1 826 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)	WSIG	2 476 370	371 456	2 847 826	-	2 476 370	371 456	2 847 826	-	-	-	936 315	140 447	1 076 763	38%
WIP Bakone RWS	WSIG	11 871 456	1 780 718	13 652 174	-	11 871 456	1 780 718	13 652 174	2 058 971	308 846	2 367 817	2 058 971	308 846	2 367 817	17%
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	22 684 310	3 402 647	26 086 957	-	22 684 310	3 402 647	26 086 957	2 252 507	337 876	2 590 383	7 079 787	1 061 968	8 141 755	31%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>217 536 921</b>	<b>32 630 538</b>	<b>250 167 459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 536 921</b>	<b>32 630 538</b>	<b>250 167 459</b>	<b>36 447 767</b>	<b>5 467 165</b>	<b>41 914 932</b>	<b>112 612 923</b>	<b>16 891 938</b>	<b>129 504 862</b>	<b>52%</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>															
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	96 471 304	14 470 696	110 942 000	-	96 471 304	14 470 696	110 942 000	- 13 265 519	- 1 989 828	- 15 255 347	56 945 077	8 541 762	65 486 839	59%
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>101 471 304</b>	<b>15 220 696</b>	<b>116 692 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 471 304</b>	<b>15 220 696</b>	<b>116 692 000</b>	<b>- 13 265 519</b>	<b>- 1 989 828</b>	<b>- 15 255 347</b>	<b>56 945 077</b>	<b>8 541 762</b>	<b>65 486 839</b>	<b>56%</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>															
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar Street lights along Matlala road	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive fr	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas )	CRR	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	3 006 475	450 971	3 457 447	63%
WIP Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	21 346 146	3 201 922	24 548 068	-	21 346 146	3 201 922	24 548 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	126 138	18 921	145 059	187 536	28 130	215 666	14%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	31 317	4 698	36 014	56 385	8 458	64 842	4%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Design and Construction of New Pietersburg 11kv substation	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	2 118 011	317 702	2 435 713	4 420 482	663 072	5 083 554	102%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA on RTU34400	CRR	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	2 103 293	315 494	2 418 787	60%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
LDV LIGHT DELIVERY VEHICLE	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
WIP Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>90 920 929</b>	<b>13 638 139</b>	<b>104 559 068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 920 929</b>	<b>13 638 139</b>	<b>104 559 068</b>	<b>2 275 466</b>	<b>341 320</b>	<b>2 616 786</b>	<b>9 774 170</b>	<b>1 466 126</b>	<b>11 240 296</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>															
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle2600	CRR	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>3 991 793</b>	<b>598 769</b>	<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 991 793</b>	<b>598 769</b>	<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>															
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	CRR	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	-	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	106 511	15 977	122 487	2 593 802	389 070	2 982 873	80%
Installation of Traffic Lights Within City CBD	CRR	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	680 854	102 128	782 982	94%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>5 061 960</b>	<b>759 294</b>	<b>5 821 254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 061 960</b>	<b>759 294</b>	<b>5 821 254</b>	<b>106 511</b>	<b>15 977</b>	<b>122 487</b>	<b>3 274 656</b>	<b>491 198</b>	<b>3 765 855</b>	<b>65%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>															
WIP Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of municipal nursery ( cooling system and construction of propagat	CRR	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	CRR	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?s43300	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	548 300	82 245	630 545	21%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	1 019 935	152 990	1 172 925	1 019 935	152 990	1 172 925	100%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>10 215 254</b>	<b>1 532 288</b>	<b>11 747 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 215 254</b>	<b>1 532 288</b>	<b>11 747 542</b>	<b>1 019 935</b>	<b>152 990</b>	<b>1 172 925</b>	<b>1 568 235</b>	<b>235 235</b>	<b>1 803 470</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>By-Law Enforcement -Public Safety</b>															
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	CRR	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision two way radios	CRR	216 641	32 496	249 137	-	216 641	32 496	249 137	-	-	-	181 989	27 298	209 287	84%
Purchase of firearms	CRR	173 913	26 087	200 000	-	173 913	26 087	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	286 041	42 906	328 947	-	286 041	42 906	328 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of access control equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERA & FIBRE NETWORK	CRR	694 179	104 127	798 306	-	694 179	104 127	798 306	422 770	63 415	486 185	422 770	63 415	486 185	61%
<b>Total By-Law Enforcement - Public Safety</b>		<b>1 888 933</b>	<b>283 340</b>	<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 888 933</b>	<b>283 340</b>	<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>422 770</b>	<b>63 415</b>	<b>486 185</b>	<b>604 759</b>	<b>90 714</b>	<b>695 473</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>															
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego depot truck wash bay	CRR	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of truck washing machines	CRR	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP control No dumping Boards43400	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
240 litre bins43400	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2X Waste TLB Bobcat	CRR	2 586 080	387 912	2 973 992	-	2 586 080	387 912	2 973 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2X Security TLB Backhole	CRR	3 478 482	521 772	4 000 254	-	3 478 482	521 772	4 000 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2 x Waste 12 Ton 6x4 wheel refuse skip loader truck 6 Cylinder turbo diesel eng	CRR	4 166 140	624 921	4 791 061	-	4 166 140	624 921	4 791 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2 x Waste 6x4 16 Ton RORO with an 11 Ton meter hydraulic crane refuse truck.(ROR	CRR	5 510 786	826 618	6 337 404	-	5 510 786	826 618	6 337 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 417	65 163	499 579	434 417	65 163	499 579	100%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>23 155 929</b>	<b>3 473 389</b>	<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 155 929</b>	<b>3 473 389</b>	<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>434 417</b>	<b>65 163</b>	<b>499 579</b>	<b>434 417</b>	<b>65 163</b>	<b>499 579</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>															
Grass Cutting equipment45100	CRR	597 651	89 648	687 299	-	597 651	89 648	687 299	518 781	77 817	596 598	518 781	77 817	596 598	87%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment?s	CRR	672 893	100 934	773 827	-	672 893	100 934	773 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	644 759	96 714	741 473	-	644 759	96 714	741 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	967 146	145 072	1 112 218	-	967 146	145 072	1 112 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshogo Stadium	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar System at the New Peter Mokaba Stadium	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	2 532 325	379 849	2 912 174	-	2 532 325	379 849	2 912 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadworks	IUDG	1 266 541	189 981	1 456 522	-	1 266 541	189 981	1 456 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>27 626 495</b>	<b>4 143 974</b>	<b>31 770 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 626 495</b>	<b>4 143 974</b>	<b>31 770 469</b>	<b>518 781</b>	<b>77 817</b>	<b>596 598</b>	<b>518 781</b>	<b>77 817</b>	<b>596 598</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>															
Purchase of the fridge for the museum	CRR	50 921	7 638	58 559	-	50 921	7 638	58 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Collection development -books46400	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	28 480	4 272	32 752	28 480	4 272	32 752	10%
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>342 823</b>	<b>51 423</b>	<b>394 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>342 823</b>	<b>51 423</b>	<b>394 246</b>	<b>28 480</b>	<b>4 272</b>	<b>32 752</b>	<b>28 480</b>	<b>4 272</b>	<b>32 752</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210	CRR	249 464	37 420	286 884	-	249 464	37 420	286 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210	CRR	466 344	69 952	536 296	-	466 344	69 952	536 296	195 331	29 300	224 630	440 440	66 066	506 505	94%
WIP Network Upgrade5210	CRR	362 712	54 407	417 119	-	362 712	54 407	417 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>1 078 520</b>	<b>161 778</b>	<b>1 240 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 078 520</b>	<b>161 778</b>	<b>1 240 298</b>	<b>195 331</b>	<b>29 300</b>	<b>224 630</b>	<b>440 440</b>	<b>66 066</b>	<b>506 505</b>	<b>41%</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>															
WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	86 957	13 043	100 000	-	86 957	13 043	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS	CRR	576 252	86 438	662 690	-	576 252	86 438	662 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
SCM Forklift	CRR	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Budget and Treasury Office</b>		<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
2X security Panel van	CRR	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet - Refuse Trucks	CRR	17 787 277	2 668 092	20 455 369	-	17 787 277	2 668 092	20 455 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>19 047 277</b>	<b>2 857 092</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 047 277</b>	<b>2 857 092</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total - Transport Services</b>															
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Diftou intersection	PTNG	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management Control Centre	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	352 002	52 800	404 802	1 105 270	165 791	1 271 061	17%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	PTNG	5 739 130	860 870	6 600 000	-	5 739 130	860 870	6 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	1 177 129	176 569	1 353 698	18%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	-	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	1 160 314	174 047	1 334 362	3 997 833	599 675	4 597 508	29%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	5 913 043	886 956	6 799 999	-	5 913 043	886 956	6 799 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	5 190 518	778 578	5 969 096	5 190 518	778 578	5 969 096	41%
Construction of bus station in Seshego	PTNG	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	8 155 773	1 223 366	9 379 139	-	8 155 773	1 223 366	9 379 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	23 043 478	3 456 522	26 500 000	-	23 043 478	3 456 522	26 500 000	216 096	32 414	248 510	216 096	32 414	248 510	1%
<b>Total Transport - Transport Services</b>		<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>6 918 930</b>	<b>1 037 839</b>	<b>7 956 769</b>	<b>11 686 846</b>	<b>1 753 027</b>	<b>13 439 873</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>50 605 446</b>	<b>7 590 817</b>	<b>58 196 263</b>	<b>240 291 975</b>	<b>36 043 796</b>	<b>276 335 772</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>Intergrated Urban Development Grant</b>															
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	-	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	27 933 158	4 189 974	32 123 132	89 885 031	13 482 755	103 367 785	36%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	6 918 930	1 037 839	7 956 769	11 686 846	1 753 027	13 439 873	10%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	4 545 182	681 777	5 226 959	7 216 219	1 082 433	8 298 652	26%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	10 539 575	1 580 936	12 120 511	24 540 116	3 681 017	28 221 134	39%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	13 265 519	1 989 828	15 255 347	71 570 974	10 735 646	82 306 620	51%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
MDRG	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 471	45 971	352 442	493 174	73 976	567 150	0%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>36 977 797</b>	<b>5 546 670</b>	<b>42 524 466</b>	<b>205 392 360</b>	<b>30 808 854</b>	<b>236 201 214</b>	<b>33%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	-	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	13 627 649	2 044 147	15 671 796	34 899 616	5 234 942	40 134 558	19%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>50 605 446</b>	<b>7 590 817</b>	<b>58 196 263</b>	<b>240 291 975</b>	<b>36 043 796</b>	<b>276 335 772</b>	<b>30%</b>
<b>SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23</b>															
		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	Percentage Spent
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	-	319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	23 182 248	3 477 337	26 659 585	169 558 000	25 433 700	194 991 700	53%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	-	90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	2 275 466	341 320	2 616 786	9 774 170	1 466 126	11 240 296	11%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	-	61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	2 001 613	300 242	2 301 854	2 549 912	382 487	2 932 399	4%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	-	10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	529 280	79 392	608 673	3 879 415	581 912	4 461 327	35%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	-	31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	982 968	147 445	1 130 413	2 327 057	349 059	2 676 116	7%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	-	-	6 494 714	974 207	7 468 921	56%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	6 918 930	1 037 839	7 956 769	11 686 846	1 753 027	13 439 873	10%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	-	152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	14 714 941	2 207 241	16 922 182	34 021 860	5 103 279	39 125 139	22%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>50 605 446</b>	<b>7 590 817</b>	<b>58 196 263</b>	<b>240 291 975</b>	<b>36 043 796</b>	<b>276 335 772</b>	<b>30%</b>

MULTI YEAR OPERATIONAL RAL ROADS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			OCTOBER			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>											
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster(ward 2)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene	IUDG	5 179 584	776 938	5 956 522		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	IUDG	4 914 934	737 240	5 652 174		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3377 from Setumong to Dibeng via GaSelolo	IUDG	500 000	75 000	575 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	IUDG	500 000	75 000	575 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of Boshoga to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	458 343	68 751	527 094	458 343	68 751	527 094	12%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward 16)	IUDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mampbaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	IUDG	1 130 435	169 565	1 300 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mhlonong to Kalkspruit	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	381 026	57 154	438 180	381 026	57 154	438 180	8%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	4 423 441	663 516	5 086 957		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391		-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>80 950 851</b>	<b>12 142 628</b>	<b>93 093 479</b>	<b>839 369</b>	<b>125 905</b>	<b>965 275</b>	<b>839 369</b>	<b>125 905</b>	<b>965 275</b>	<b>1%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting Period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotoin	8.8 - Investment Promotoin
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[\\* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
--------------------------------	--

<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
--	--



ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 - October

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	573 705	622 442	-	48 725	196 692	207 481	(10 789)	-5%	622 442
Service charges	1 743 626	2 460 396	-	153 630	656 862	820 132	(163 270)	-20%	2 460 396
Investment revenue	38 815	20 940	-	3 709	16 234	6 980	9 254	133%	20 940
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	-	16 612	588 870	525 235	63 635	12%	1 575 705
Other own revenue	411 060	265 819	-	25 616	117 332	88 606	28 726	32%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 170 755</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>248 292</b>	<b>1 575 990</b>	<b>1 648 434</b>	<b>(72 444)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	-	89 998	361 904	419 651	(57 748)	-14%	1 258 954
Remuneration of Councillors	41 384	43 514	-	5 339	15 414	14 505	910	6%	43 514
Depreciation and amortisation	765 149	272 220	-	178 048	705 001	90 740	614 261	677%	272 220
Interest	57 837	44 535	-	-	(19)	14 845	(14 864)	-100%	44 535
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 643	1 498 613	-	90 117	460 870	499 538	(38 668)	-8%	1 498 613
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	-	1 077	6 078	3 874	2 204	57%	11 622
Other expenditure	2 358 628	1 420 575	-	110 240	388 991	473 525	(84 534)	-18%	1 420 575
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 387 328</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474 818</b>	<b>1 938 239</b>	<b>1 516 678</b>	<b>421 561</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 216 574)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(226 526)</b>	<b>(362 250)</b>	<b>131 756</b>	<b>(494 006)</b>	<b>-375%</b>	<b>395 269</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	611 668	705 105	-	49 687	240 644	235 035	5 609	2%	705 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>	<b>(488 397)</b>	<b>-133%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>	<b>(488 397)</b>	<b>-133%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 183</b>	<b>240 292</b>	<b>265 746</b>	<b>(25 454)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>
Capital transfers recognised	531 885	613 134	-	42 555	205 392	204 378	1 014	0%	613 134
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	184 104	-	13 628	34 900	61 368	(26 469)	-43%	184 104
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>635 718</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 183</b>	<b>240 292</b>	<b>265 746</b>	<b>(25 454)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 500 759	1 852 689	-	-	1 781 447	-	-	-	1 852 689
Total non current assets	16 012 697	14 532 390	-	-	15 547 987	-	-	-	14 532 390
Total current liabilities	884 009	1 660 458	-	-	943 816	-	-	-	1 660 458
Total non current liabilities	866 679	757 232	-	-	744 309	-	-	-	757 232
Community wealth/Equity	15 762 767	13 967 388	-	-	15 641 309	-	-	-	13 967 388
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	959 258	-	(44 792)	785 031	319 753	(465 279)	-146%	959 258
Net cash from (used) investing	747 665	(870 983)	-	(59 408)	(268 600)	(290 328)	(21 728)	7%	(870 983)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(25 088)	-	-	(12 660)	(8 363)	4 297	-51%	(25 088)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>4 209 551</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>688 143</b>	<b>253 732</b>	<b>(434 411)</b>	<b>-171%</b>	<b>247 558</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	191 180	90 870	69 842	57 575	67 467	43 290	37 245	#####	1 984 702
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	131 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	131 741

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 849 550</b>	<b>2 976 908</b>	-	<b>132 604</b>	<b>1 099 780</b>	<b>992 303</b>	107 477	11%	<b>2 976 908</b>
Executive and council		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 848 575	2 976 906	-	132 604	1 099 780	992 302	107 478	11%	2 976 906
Internal audit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>26 736</b>	<b>6 434</b>	-	<b>1 730</b>	<b>5 671</b>	<b>2 145</b>	3 527	164%	<b>6 434</b>
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	-	201	775	758	17	2%	2 274
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	-	315	1 152	1 211	(59)	-5%	3 633
Public safety		221	259	-	34	51	86	(35)	-40%	259
Housing		10 303	266	-	1 180	3 692	89	3 603	4061%	266
Health		-	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>134 032</b>	<b>114 859</b>	-	<b>8 317</b>	<b>50 149</b>	<b>38 286</b>	11 862	31%	<b>114 859</b>
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	-	1 828	5 762	9 697	(3 935)	-41%	29 092
Road transport		82 683	84 046	-	6 490	44 387	28 015	16 372	58%	84 046
Environmental protection		(1 739)	1 722	-	-	-	574	(574)	-100%	1 722
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 772 619</b>	<b>2 552 205</b>	-	<b>155 317</b>	<b>660 994</b>	<b>850 735</b>	(189 741)	-22%	<b>2 552 205</b>
Energy sources		1 189 264	1 871 880	-	109 693	462 473	623 960	(161 487)	-26%	1 871 880
Water management		265 019	373 505	-	20 250	90 855	124 502	(33 647)	-27%	373 505
Waste water management		156 431	156 249	-	12 581	57 170	52 083	5 087	10%	156 249
Waste management		161 906	150 572	-	12 794	50 497	50 191	306	1%	150 572
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>62</b>	-	-	<b>10</b>	<b>39</b>	-	<b>39</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 782 999</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	-	<b>297 979</b>	<b>1 816 633</b>	<b>1 883 469</b>	<b>(66 835)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 450 239</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>	-	<b>97 397</b>	<b>387 320</b>	<b>374 446</b>	12 873	3%	<b>1 123 339</b>
Executive and council		442 331	147 320	-	18 026	83 930	49 107	34 823	71%	147 320
Finance and administration		996 260	959 786	-	78 198	298 011	319 929	(21 917)	-7%	959 786
Internal audit		11 649	16 232	-	1 173	5 378	5 411	(33)	-1%	16 232
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>407 820</b>	<b>367 274</b>	-	<b>62 529</b>	<b>231 634</b>	<b>122 425</b>	109 210	89%	<b>367 274</b>
Community and social services		64 668	86 966	-	5 974	24 863	28 989	(4 126)	-14%	86 966
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	-	45 209	162 764	59 401	103 364	174%	178 202
Public safety		68 894	71 881	-	8 216	31 941	23 960	7 980	33%	71 881
Housing		15 457	22 207	-	2 018	7 847	7 402	444	6%	22 207
Health		8 032	8 017	-	1 112	4 220	2 672	1 547	58%	8 017
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 621 673</b>	<b>682 861</b>	-	<b>121 282</b>	<b>465 319</b>	<b>227 620</b>	237 699	104%	<b>682 861</b>
Planning and development		112 385	117 863	-	12 597	50 914	39 288	11 627	30%	117 863
Road transport		1 483 892	533 117	-	106 411	404 171	177 706	226 466	127%	533 117
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	-	2 275	10 234	10 627	(393)	-4%	31 881
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 907 596</b>	<b>2 376 560</b>	-	<b>193 609</b>	<b>853 966</b>	<b>792 187</b>	<b>61 779</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>2 376 560</b>
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	97 287	485 301	514 937	(29 636)	-6%	1 544 811
Water management		590 957	612 879	-	70 812	274 487	204 293	70 193	34%	612 879
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	-	10 309	38 692	25 158	13 534	54%	75 475
Waste management		151 112	143 395	-	15 201	55 486	47 798	7 688	16%	143 395
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5 387 328</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	-	<b>474 818</b>	<b>1 938 239</b>	<b>1 516 678</b>	<b>421 561</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	-	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>	<b>(488 397)</b>	<b>-133%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 849 550	2 976 908	-	132 604	1 099 780	992 303	107 477	11%	2 976 908
Executive and council		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		576	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		2 848 575	2 976 906	-	132 604	1 099 780	992 302	107 478	11%	2 976 906
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	3	-	-	0	1	(1)	-88%	3
Asset Management		6 207	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 491 387	2 969 535	-	132 400	1 097 346	989 845	107 501	11%	2 969 535
Fleet Management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		39 390	3 343	-	-	-	1 114	(1 114)	-100%	3 343
Information Technology		10	7	-	1	7	2	4	179%	7
Legal Services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		5 877	1	-	196	2 407	0	2 406	667279%	1
Risk Management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		266	392	-	7	20	131	(111)	-85%	392
Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	-	-	-	1 207	(1 207)	-100%	3 620
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		26 736	6 434	-	1 730	5 671	2 145	3 527	164%	6 434
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	-	201	775	758	17	2%	2 274
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 841	-	140	479	614	(135)	-22%	1 841
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1	-	35	163	0	163	90342%	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	318	-	15	52	106	(54)	-51%	318
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	113	-	11	82	38	44	116%	113
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	-	315	1 152	1 211	(59)	-5%	3 633
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 801	412	-	121	444	137	306	223%	412
Recreational Facilities		1 958	2 878	-	156	549	959	(411)	-43%	2 878
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	343	-	38	160	114	46	40%	343
Public safety		221	259	-	34	51	86	(35)	-40%	259
Civil Defence		0	-	-	6	13	-	13	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	259	-	27	39	86	(48)	-55%	259
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10 303	266	-	1 180	3 692	89	3 603	4061%	266
Housing		10 303	266	-	1 180	3 692	89	3 603	4061%	266
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		134 032	114 859	-	8 317	50 149	38 286	11 862	31%	114 859
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	-	1 828	5 762	9 697	(3 935)	-41%	29 092
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	2 087	-	3	13	696	(683)	-98%	2 087
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	-	-	657	2 598	-	2 598	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		48 751	27 003	-	1 168	3 151	9 001	(5 850)	-65%	27 003
Project Management Unit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		82 683	84 046	-	6 490	44 387	28 015	16 372	58%	84 046

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>1</b>										
<i>Public Transport</i>		12 367	1 537	-	0	2 087	512	1 574	307%	1 537
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		46 189	50 489	-	3 887	33 060	16 830	16 230	96%	50 489
<i>Roads</i>		24 127	32 020	-	2 603	9 240	10 673	(1 433)	-13%	32 020
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		(1 739)	1 722	-	-	-	574	(574)	-100%	1 722
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		(1 739)	1 722	-	-	-	574	(574)	-100%	1 722
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 772 619</b>	<b>2 552 205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>155 317</b>	<b>660 994</b>	<b>850 735</b>	<b>(189 741)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>2 552 205</b>
<i>Energy sources</i>		<b>1 189 264</b>	<b>1 871 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 693</b>	<b>462 473</b>	<b>623 960</b>	<b>(161 487)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>1 871 880</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		1 189 264	1 871 880	-	109 693	462 473	623 960	(161 487)	-26%	1 871 880
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water management</i>		<b>265 019</b>	<b>373 505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 250</b>	<b>90 855</b>	<b>124 502</b>	<b>(33 647)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>373 505</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		265 019	373 505	-	20 250	90 855	124 502	(33 647)	-27%	373 505
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste water management</i>		<b>156 431</b>	<b>156 249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 581</b>	<b>57 170</b>	<b>52 083</b>	<b>5 087</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>156 249</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 431	156 249	-	12 581	57 170	52 083	5 087	10%	156 249
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste management</i>		<b>161 906</b>	<b>150 572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 794</b>	<b>50 497</b>	<b>50 191</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>150 572</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		161 906	150 572	-	12 794	50 497	50 191	306	1%	150 572
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other</b>		<b>62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		62	-	-	10	39	-	39	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 782 999</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>297 979</b>	<b>1 816 633</b>	<b>1 883 469</b>	<b>(66 835)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 450 239</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97 397</b>	<b>387 320</b>	<b>374 446</b>	<b>12 873</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>
<i>Executive and council</i>		442 331	147 320	-	18 026	83 930	49 107	34 823	71%	147 320
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		423 755	127 818	-	16 982	79 297	42 606	36 691	86%	127 818
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		18 575	19 502	-	1 044	4 633	6 501	(1 867)	-29%	19 502
<i>Finance and administration</i>		996 260	959 786	-	78 198	298 011	319 929	(21 917)	-7%	959 786
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 722	18 742	-	751	2 243	6 247	(4 004)	-64%	18 742
<i>Asset Management</i>		80 273	77 612	-	12 350	35 440	25 871	9 570	37%	77 612
<i>Finance</i>		296 889	325 476	-	12 673	62 117	108 492	(46 375)	-43%	325 476
<i>Fleet Management</i>		131 404	109 863	-	11 663	51 292	36 621	14 671	40%	109 863
<i>Human Resources</i>		52 016	62 909	-	4 938	17 146	20 970	(3 824)	-18%	62 909
<i>Information Technology</i>		64 065	65 306	-	4 268	18 582	21 769	(3 187)	-15%	65 306
<i>Legal Services</i>		31 309	29 757	-	2 473	5 302	9 919	(4 617)	-47%	29 757
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		13 489	14 684	-	977	3 780	4 895	(1 114)	-23%	14 684
<i>Property Services</i>		73 780	78 479	-	12 739	43 117	26 160	16 957	65%	78 479
<i>Risk Management</i>		7 038	6 763	-	1 067	4 304	2 254	2 050	91%	6 763
<i>Security Services</i>		125 375	142 786	-	11 973	46 830	47 595	(765)	-2%	142 786
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		112 900	27 410	-	2 327	7 859	9 137	(1 278)	-14%	27 410
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Internal audit</i>		11 649	16 232	-	1 173	5 378	5 411	(33)	-1%	16 232
<i>Governance Function</i>		11 649	16 232	-	1 173	5 378	5 411	(33)	-1%	16 232
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>407 820</b>	<b>367 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62 529</b>	<b>231 634</b>	<b>122 425</b>	<b>109 210</b>	<b>89%</b>	<b>367 274</b>
<i>Community and social services</i>		<b>64 668</b>	<b>86 966</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 974</b>	<b>24 863</b>	<b>28 989</b>	<b>(4 126)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>86 966</b>
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 514	9 485	-	701	3 446	3 162	285	9%	9 485
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 968	16 064	-	1 171	4 633	5 355	(722)	-13%	16 064
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 179	5 244	-	264	1 158	1 748	(590)	-34%	5 244
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 058	16 415	-	814	3 419	5 472	(2 053)	-38%	16 415
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 208	27 194	-	2 086	8 349	9 065	(716)	-8%	27 194
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 740	12 565	-	938	3 859	4 188	(329)	-8%	12 565
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

**Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	-	45 209	162 764	59 401	103 364	174%	178 202
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		47 646	48 635	-	5 189	19 384	16 212	3 173	20%	48 635
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		203 123	129 566	-	40 020	143 380	43 189	100 191	232%	129 566
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		68 894	71 881	-	8 216	31 941	23 960	7 980	33%	71 881
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	1 462	-	-	-	487	(487)	-100%	1 462
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		68 894	70 418	-	8 216	31 941	23 473	8 468	36%	70 418
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 457	22 207	-	2 018	7 847	7 402	444	6%	22 207
<i>Housing</i>		15 457	22 207	-	2 018	7 847	7 402	444	6%	22 207
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 032	8 017	-	1 112	4 220	2 672	1 547	58%	8 017
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		8 032	8 017	-	1 112	4 220	2 672	1 547	58%	8 017
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 621 673</b>	<b>682 861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121 282</b>	<b>465 319</b>	<b>227 620</b>	<b>237 699</b>	<b>104%</b>	<b>682 861</b>
Planning and development		112 385	117 863	-	12 597	50 914	39 288	11 627	30%	117 863
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		24 673	21 742	-	4 347	17 991	7 247	10 744	148%	21 742
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		22 089	24 239	-	2 401	9 210	8 080	1 131	14%	24 239
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		45 246	53 413	-	4 728	19 131	17 804	1 327	7%	53 413
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		20 378	18 468	-	1 121	4 582	6 156	(1 574)	-26%	18 468
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 483 892	533 117	-	106 411	404 171	177 706	226 466	127%	533 117
<i>Public Transport</i>		115 869	119 046	-	13 028	28 702	39 682	(10 980)	-28%	119 046
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		122 056	131 586	-	11 159	43 386	43 862	(476)	-1%	131 586
<i>Roads</i>		1 245 967	282 486	-	82 224	332 084	94 162	237 922	253%	282 486
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	-	2 275	10 234	10 627	(393)	-4%	31 881
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		25 396	31 881	-	2 275	10 234	10 627	(393)	-4%	31 881
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 907 596</b>	<b>2 376 560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193 609</b>	<b>853 966</b>	<b>792 187</b>	<b>61 779</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>2 376 560</b>
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	97 287	485 301	514 937	(29 636)	-6%	1 544 811
<i>Electricity</i>		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	97 287	485 301	514 937	(29 636)	-6%	1 544 811
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		590 957	612 879	-	70 812	274 487	204 293	70 193	34%	612 879
<i>Water Treatment</i>		17 075	21 295	-	3 228	12 580	7 098	5 482	77%	21 295
<i>Water Distribution</i>		573 882	591 584	-	67 583	261 906	197 195	64 711	33%	591 584
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	-	10 309	38 692	25 158	13 534	54%	75 475
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		90 652	75 475	-	10 309	38 692	25 158	13 534	54%	75 475
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		151 112	143 395	-	15 201	55 486	47 798	7 688	16%	143 395
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		151 112	143 395	-	15 201	55 486	47 798	7 688	16%	143 395
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5 387 328</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474 818</b>	<b>1 938 239</b>	<b>1 516 678</b>	<b>421 561</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>	<b>(488 397)</b>	<b>-133%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	-	16	52	1	50	3499.6%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		421 450	529 754	-	32 831	148 025	176 585	(28 560)	-16.2%	529 754
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 264	1 871 880	-	109 693	462 473	623 960	(161 487)	-25.9%	1 871 880
Vote 5 - Community Services		176 018	158 194	-	13 310	52 425	52 731	(306)	-0.6%	158 194
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	-	3 921	33 118	17 050	16 069	94.2%	51 149
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	-	198	2 413	1 118	1 295	115.9%	3 354
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	-	1 828	5 762	9 697	(3 935)	-40.6%	29 091
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 803 033	2 973 156	-	132 400	1 097 346	991 052	106 294	10.7%	2 973 156
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 494	33 557	-	2 603	11 327	11 186	142	1.3%	33 557
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	-	1 180	3 692	89	3 603	4061.3%	266
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 782 999</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>297 979</b>	<b>1 816 633</b>	<b>1 883 469</b>	<b>(66 835)</b>	<b>-3.5%</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	146 329	-	9 543	32 376	48 776	(16 400)	-33.6%	146 329
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		426 592	114 479	-	16 923	81 189	38 160	43 030	112.8%	114 479
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		681 609	688 354	-	81 121	313 179	229 451	83 728	36.5%	688 354
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	97 287	485 301	514 937	(29 636)	-5.8%	1 544 811
Vote 5 - Community Services		460 823	402 694	-	65 954	241 818	134 231	107 587	80.2%	402 694
Vote 6 - Public safety		344 461	385 262	-	34 552	134 919	128 421	6 498	5.1%	385 262
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		325 033	320 285	-	33 681	130 451	106 762	23 690	22.2%	320 285
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		88 014	93 583	-	11 138	44 957	31 194	13 762	44.1%	93 583
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		490 062	430 498	-	27 350	105 416	143 499	(38 083)	-26.5%	430 498
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 361 836	401 532	-	95 251	360 786	133 844	226 942	169.6%	401 532
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	-	2 018	7 847	7 402	444	6.0%	22 207
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 387 328</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474 818</b>	<b>1 938 239</b>	<b>1 516 678</b>	<b>421 561</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>	<b>(488 397)</b>	<b>-133.2%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>



Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		62	4	-	16	52	1	50	3500%	4	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		62	1	-	16	52	0	52	28697%	1	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2	
2.1 - Council		576	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		421 450	529 754	-	32 831	148 025	176 585	(28 560)	-16%	529 754	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		140 834	196 981	-	13 867	57 097	65 660	(8 563)	-13%	196 981	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		265 019	373 503	-	20 250	90 855	124 501	(33 647)	-27%	373 503	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	(40 732)	-	(1 285)	73	(13 577)	13 650	-101%	(40 732)	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 189 264	1 871 880	-	109 693	462 473	623 960	(161 487)	-26%	1 871 880	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 650	1 933 667	-	110 888	466 893	644 556	(177 662)	-28%	1 933 667	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 614	(61 791)	-	(1 195)	(4 420)	(20 597)	16 177	-79%	(61 791)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		176 018	158 194	-	13 310	52 425	52 731	(306)	-1%	158 194	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 252	3 631	-	315	1 152	1 210	(58)	-5%	3 631	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	113	-	11	82	38	44	117%	113	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	318	-	15	52	106	(54)	-51%	318	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		161 551	154 130	-	12 969	51 139	51 377	(237)	0%	154 130	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		47 035	51 149	-	3 921	33 118	17 050	16 069	94%	51 149	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	11	-	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	11	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	33	-	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	33	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	50 444	-	3 887	33 060	16 815	16 245	97%	50 444	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	138	-	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	138	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	122	-	27	39	41	(2)	-5%	122	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.9 - Security services		247	385	-	4	9	128	(120)	-93%	385	
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	15	-	3	11	5	6	133%	15	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		45 277	3 354	-	198	2 413	1 118	1 295	116%	3 354	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	-	-	0	1	(0)	-77%	2	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		10	7	-	1	7	2	4	179%	7	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		45 266	3 342	-	196	2 407	1 114	1 293	116%	3 342	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		53 088	29 091	-	1 828	5 762	9 697	(3 935)	-41%	29 091	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.2 - Property management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 294	21 157	-	716	2 771	7 052	(4 281)	-61%	21 157	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		43	2 085	-	3	13	695	(682)	-98%	2 085
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		48 751	5 844	-	1 109	2 978	1 948	1 029	53%	5 844
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 803 033</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132 400</b>	<b>1 097 346</b>	<b>991 052</b>	<b>106 294</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		255 637	4 001	-	(6)	(28)	1 334	(1 361)	-102%	4 001
9.2 - Expenditure		12 784	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 526 021	2 963 058	-	131 614	1 093 149	987 686	105 463	11%	2 963 058
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	-	-	-	1 207	(1 207)	-100%	3 620
9.5 - Asset management		6 207	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 385	2 476	-	792	4 225	825	3 400	412%	2 476
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 494</b>	<b>33 557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 603</b>	<b>11 327</b>	<b>11 186</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>33 557</b>
10.1 - Transport services		1 271	72	-	101	183	24	158	656%	72
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		12 232	1 536	-	0	2 087	512	1 575	308%	1 536
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 420	31 874	-	2 502	9 058	10 625	(1 567)	-15%	31 874
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	72	-	-	-	24	(24)	-100%	72
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		(429)	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>10 303</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>3 692</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>3 603</b>	<b>4061%</b>	<b>266</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 303	1	-	1 180	3 692	0	3 692	2047416%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	265	-	-	-	88	(88)	-100%	265
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 782 999</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>297 979</b>	<b>1 816 633</b>	<b>1 883 469</b>	<b>(66 835)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>118 567</b>	<b>146 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 543</b>	<b>32 376</b>	<b>48 776</b>	<b>(16 400)</b>	<b>-34%</b>	<b>146 329</b>	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 004	5 707	-	121	281	1 902	(1 621)	-85%	5 707	
1.2 - Legaslative support		18 231	33 325	-	1 851	6 586	11 108	(4 523)	-41%	33 325	
1.3 - Legal services		31 309	29 757	-	2 473	5 302	9 919	(4 617)	-47%	29 757	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 489	14 684	-	977	3 780	4 895	(1 114)	-23%	14 684	
1.6 - Project management unit		20 378	18 468	-	1 121	4 582	6 156	(1 574)	-26%	18 468	
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 994	5 811	-	338	1 376	1 937	(562)	-29%	5 811	
1.8 - Cluster office		12 968	16 064	-	1 171	4 633	5 355	(722)	-13%	16 064	
1.9 - Executive support		16 195	22 512	-	1 492	5 837	7 504	(1 667)	-22%	22 512	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>426 592</b>	<b>114 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 923</b>	<b>81 189</b>	<b>38 160</b>	<b>43 030</b>	<b>113%</b>	<b>114 479</b>	
2.1 - Council		389 329	71 982	-	13 638	66 874	23 994	42 880	179%	71 982	
2.2 - Municipal manager		18 575	19 502	-	1 044	4 633	6 501	(1 867)	-29%	19 502	
2.3 - Risk management		7 038	6 763	-	1 067	4 304	2 254	2 050	91%	6 763	
2.4 - Internal audit		11 649	16 232	-	1 173	5 378	5 411	(33)	-1%	16 232	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>681 609</b>	<b>688 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 121</b>	<b>313 179</b>	<b>229 451</b>	<b>83 728</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>688 354</b>	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		335 224	448 241	-	23 547	88 279	149 414	(61 135)	-41%	448 241	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		227 744	133 163	-	43 190	170 086	44 388	125 698	283%	133 163	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		90 652	75 475	-	10 309	38 692	25 158	13 534	54%	75 475	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		17 055	21 295	-	3 228	12 580	7 098	5 482	77%	21 295	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 935	10 180	-	846	3 541	3 393	148	4%	10 180	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 544 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97 287</b>	<b>485 301</b>	<b>514 937</b>	<b>(29 636)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>1 544 811</b>	
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 732	4 097	-	343	1 029	1 366	(337)	-25%	4 097	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		65 542	210 805	-	10 804	43 674	70 268	(26 595)	-38%	210 805	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		25 659	45 809	-	1 246	5 353	15 270	(9 917)	-65%	45 809	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		972 883	1 274 446	-	84 548	433 892	424 815	9 077	2%	1 274 446	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		8 060	9 654	-	347	1 354	3 218	(1 864)	-58%	9 654	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>460 823</b>	<b>402 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 954</b>	<b>241 818</b>	<b>134 231</b>	<b>107 587</b>	<b>80%</b>	<b>402 694</b>	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		70 100	66 923	-	8 074	31 237	22 308	8 929	40%	66 923	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		173 549	102 048	-	36 547	129 490	34 016	95 474	281%	102 048	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 120	9 230	-	588	2 038	3 077	(1 039)	-34%	9 230	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 532	2 281	-	122	599	760	(162)	-21%	2 281	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 506	1 549	-	173	783	516	267	52%	1 549	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 208	27 194	-	2 086	8 349	9 065	(716)	-8%	27 194	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 235	11 015	-	765	3 076	3 672	(596)	-16%	11 015	
5.10 - Other Community Services		177 574	182 451	-	17 598	66 247	60 817	5 430	9%	182 451	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>344 461</b>	<b>385 262</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 552</b>	<b>134 919</b>	<b>128 421</b>	<b>6 498</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>385 262</b>	
6.1 - Public safety administration		533	4 148	-	133	413	1 383	(969)	-70%	4 148	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 015	2 347	-	168	734	782	(48)	-6%	2 347	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 604	18 860	-	1 287	5 446	6 287	(840)	-13%	18 860	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 829	16 492	-	1 071	4 396	5 497	(1 101)	-20%	16 492	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		92 608	93 887	-	8 634	32 809	31 296	1 513	5%	93 887	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		77 952	86 833	-	9 030	35 359	28 944	6 415	22%	86 833	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 122	2 436	-	238	958	812	146	18%	2 436	
6.9 - Security services		104 302	114 925	-	10 209	39 347	38 308	1 038	3%	114 925	
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 496	45 334	-	3 783	15 456	15 111	344	2%	45 334	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>325 033</b>	<b>320 285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 681</b>	<b>130 451</b>	<b>106 762</b>	<b>23 690</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>320 285</b>	
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 767	3 868	-	73	315	1 289	(974)	-76%	3 868	
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology		64 065	65 306	-	4 268	18 582	21 769	(3 187)	-15%	65 306	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		3 725	4 440	-	311	1 191	1 480	(289)	-20%	4 440	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		17 364	21 323	-	782	2 994	7 108	(4 113)	-58%	21 323	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 417	4 366	-	213	560	1 455	(895)	-62%	4 366	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 102	2 444	-	395	1 622	815	808	99%	2 444	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 551	8 842	-	717	2 631	2 947	(316)	-11%	8 842	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		7 046	6 487	-	894	4 191	2 162	2 029	94%	6 487	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		215 995	203 210	-	26 028	98 365	67 373	30 628	45%	203 210	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>88 014</b>	<b>93 583</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 138</b>	<b>44 957</b>	<b>31 194</b>	<b>13 762</b>	<b>44%</b>	<b>93 583</b>	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 774	3 741	-	226	1 014	1 247	(232)	-19%	3 741
8.2 - Property management		5 239	9 376	-	494	1 775	3 125	(1 350)	-43%	9 376
8.3 - City and regional planning		27 133	22 670	-	3 115	12 808	7 557	5 251	69%	22 670
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 255	7 154	-	421	1 571	2 385	(814)	-34%	7 154
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 618	14 214	-	697	2 977	4 738	(1 761)	-37%	14 214
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 244	2 687	-	148	696	896	(200)	-22%	2 687
8.7 - Local Economic Development		7 653	5 450	-	1 075	4 182	1 817	2 365	130%	5 450
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 906	5 917	-	515	1 791	1 972	(182)	-9%	5 917
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		25 192	22 375	-	4 447	18 143	7 458	10 685	143%	22 375
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>490 062</b>	<b>430 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 350</b>	<b>105 416</b>	<b>143 499</b>	<b>(38 083)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>430 498</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		29 885	6 338	-	232	1 672	2 113	(441)	-21%	6 338
9.2 - Expenditure		136 290	97 476	-	4 056	16 371	32 492	(16 121)	-50%	97 476
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		89 819	167 151	-	5 713	21 892	55 717	(33 825)	-61%	167 151
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		112 900	27 410	-	2 327	7 859	9 137	(1 278)	-14%	27 410
9.5 - Asset management		80 273	77 612	-	12 350	35 440	25 871	9 570	37%	77 612
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		38 909	52 220	-	2 511	21 382	17 407	3 976	23%	52 220
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 985	2 290	-	161	799	763	36	5%	2 290
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>1 361 836</b>	<b>401 532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95 251</b>	<b>360 786</b>	<b>133 844</b>	<b>226 942</b>	<b>170%</b>	<b>401 532</b>
10.1 - Transport services		96 868	75 593	-	11 564	20 698	25 198	(4 500)	-18%	75 593
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		6 710	13 179	-	329	3 841	4 393	(552)	-13%	13 179
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		8 522	16 227	-	164	605	5 409	(4 804)	-89%	16 227
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		3 769	14 046	-	970	3 559	4 682	(1 124)	-24%	14 046
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 805	7 522	-	144	588	2 507	(1 919)	-77%	7 522
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	69	-	-	-	23	(23)	-100%	69
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		90 213	123 367	-	3 566	27 818	41 122	(13 304)	-32%	123 367
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1 153 948	148 982	-	78 514	303 678	49 661	254 017	512%	148 982
10.9 -		-	2 546	-	-	-	849	(849)	-100%	2 546
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>15 457</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 018</b>	<b>7 847</b>	<b>7 402</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>22 207</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		138	1 047	-	-	6	349	(344)	-98%	1 047
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 451	6 535	-	727	2 970	2 178	792	36%	6 535
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		11 869	14 625	-	1 291	4 871	4 875	(4)	0%	14 625
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 387 328	4 550 034	-	474 818	1 938 239	1 516 678	421 561	28%	4 550 034
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(604 330)	1 100 373	-	(176 840)	(121 606)	366 791	(488 397)	-133%	1 100 373

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		1 180 221	1 820 601	-	108 005	458 341	606 867	(148 526)	-24%	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		265 019	350 836	-	20 250	90 855	116 945	(26 091)	-22%	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 431	147 319	-	12 581	57 170	49 106	8 064	16%	147 319
Service charges - Waste management		141 955	141 640	-	12 794	50 497	47 213	3 284	7%	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		26 360	14 187	-	1 522	6 269	4 729	1 540	33%	14 187
Agency services		23 554	31 874	-	2 502	9 058	10 625	(1 567)	-15%	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75 558	89 294	-	12 872	50 620	29 765	20 855	70%	89 294
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		38 815	20 940	-	3 709	16 234	6 980	9 254	133%	20 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		34 557	12 512	-	2 293	9 752	4 171	5 582	134%	12 512
Licence and permits		13 789	14 098	-	647	18 791	4 699	14 092	300%	14 098
Operational Revenue		41 537	39 041	-	863	4 496	13 014	(8 517)	-65%	39 041
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		573 705	622 442	-	48 725	196 692	207 481	(10 789)	-5%	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 451	42 049	-	4 917	18 346	14 016	4 329	31%	42 049
Licence and permits		-	441	-	-	0	147	(147)	-100%	441
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549	1 575 705	-	16 612	588 870	525 235	63 635	12%	1 575 705
Interest		40 946	22 323	-	-	-	7 441	(7 441)	-100%	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2 528)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 170 755</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>248 292</b>	<b>1 575 990</b>	<b>1 648 434</b>	<b>(72 444)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	-	89 998	361 904	419 651	(57 748)	-14%	1 258 954
Remuneration of councillors		41 384	43 514	-	5 339	15 414	14 505	910	6%	43 514
Bulk purchases - electricity		856 611	1 162 130	-	72 920	394 989	387 377	7 613	2%	1 162 130
Inventory consumed		226 032	336 483	-	17 197	65 881	112 161	(46 280)	-41%	336 483
Debt impairment		-	272 220	-	-	-	90 740	(90 740)	-100%	272 220
Depreciation and amortisation		765 149	272 220	-	178 048	705 001	90 740	614 261	677%	272 220
Interest		57 837	44 535	-	-	(19)	14 845	(14 864)	-100%	44 535
Contracted services		840 041	839 992	-	70 852	239 121	279 997	(40 876)	-15%	839 992
Transfers and subsidies		9 671	11 622	-	1 077	6 078	3 874	2 204	57%	11 622
Irrecoverable debts written off		323 422	-	-	6 778	43 384	-	43 384	#DIV/0!	-
Operational costs		266 522	308 363	-	32 609	106 485	102 788	3 697	4%	308 363
Losses on Disposal of Assets		840 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		88 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 387 328</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474 818</b>	<b>1 938 239</b>	<b>1 516 678</b>	<b>421 561</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	-	49 687	240 644	235 035	5 609	2%	705 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(604 330)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(176 840)</b>	<b>(121 606)</b>	<b>366 791</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	-	9 125	9 125	290	8 835	3048%	870
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 133	(1 133)	-100%	3 400
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	-	19 635	160 433	106 336	54 097	51%	319 008
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	-	2 275	9 774	30 307	(20 533)	-68%	90 921
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	-	2 002	2 550	20 447	(17 897)	-88%	61 340
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	-	529	3 879	3 648	232	6%	10 943
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	-	983	2 327	10 444	(8 117)	-78%	31 331
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	-	-	6 495	3 871	2 624	68%	11 614
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	-	-	-	193	(193)	-100%	580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	-	21 634	45 709	89 077	(43 369)	-49%	267 232
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	643 094	797 239	-	56 183	240 292	265 746	(25 454)	-10%	797 239
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 183</b>	<b>240 292</b>	<b>265 746</b>	<b>(25 454)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>38 189</b>	<b>37 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>2 932</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>(9 468)</b>	<b>-76%</b>	<b>37 200</b>
Executive and council		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 133	(1 133)	-100%	3 400
Finance and administration		38 189	33 800	-	1 406	2 932	11 267	(8 335)	-74%	33 800
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>21 307</b>	<b>43 046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>2 115</b>	<b>14 349</b>	<b>(12 233)</b>	<b>-85%</b>	<b>43 046</b>
Community and social services		1 707	5 204	-	28	28	1 735	(1 706)	-98%	5 204
Sport and recreation		19 600	37 842	-	1 539	2 087	12 614	(10 527)	-83%	37 842
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>207 268</b>	<b>283 908</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 865</b>	<b>64 603</b>	<b>94 636</b>	<b>(30 033)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>283 908</b>
Planning and development		19 349	11 614	-	9 125	15 620	3 871	11 748	303%	11 614
Road transport		184 463	272 294	-	21 740	48 983	90 765	(41 781)	-46%	272 294
Environmental protection		3 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>376 330</b>	<b>433 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 345</b>	<b>170 642</b>	<b>144 362</b>	<b>26 280</b>	<b>18%</b>	<b>433 085</b>
Energy sources		63 514	90 921	-	2 275	9 774	30 307	(20 533)	-68%	90 921
Water management		195 624	206 987	-	32 900	103 488	68 996	34 492	50%	206 987
Waste water management		117 029	112 021	-	(13 266)	56 945	37 340	19 605	53%	112 021
Waste management		163	23 156	-	434	434	7 719	(7 284)	-94%	23 156
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 183</b>	<b>240 292</b>	<b>265 746</b>	<b>(25 454)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		531 885	613 134	-	42 555	205 392	204 378	1 014	0%	613 134
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>531 885</b>	<b>613 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 555</b>	<b>205 392</b>	<b>204 378</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>613 134</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		103 833	184 104	-	13 628	34 900	61 368	(26 469)	-43%	184 104
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>635 718</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 183</b>	<b>240 292</b>	<b>265 746</b>	<b>(25 454)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		13 761	870	-	9 125	9 125	290	8 835	3048%	870	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		13 761	-	-	9 125	9 125	-	9 125	#DIV/0!	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		(0)	870	-	-	-	290	(290)	-100%	870	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 133	(1 133)	-100%	3 400	
2.1 - Council		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 133	(1 133)	-100%	3 400	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		312 654	319 008	-	19 635	160 433	106 336	54 097	51%	319 008	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		48 604	1 500	-	8 360	8 360	500	7 860	1572%	1 500	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		117 029	112 021	-	(13 266)	56 945	37 340	19 605	53%	112 021	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1 295	-	-	-	432	(432)	-100%	1 295	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		147 020	204 192	-	24 540	95 128	68 064	27 064	40%	204 192	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		63 514	90 921	-	2 275	9 774	30 307	(20 533)	-68%	90 921	
4.1 - Energy services admin		926	3 478	-	-	-	1 159	(1 159)	-100%	3 478	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		24 647	57 443	-	-	3 006	19 148	(16 141)	-84%	57 443	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		37 941	30 000	-	2 275	6 768	10 000	(3 232)	-32%	30 000	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		23 312	61 340	-	2 002	2 550	20 447	(17 897)	-88%	61 340	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 256	35 135	-	1 539	2 087	11 712	(9 625)	-82%	35 135	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 344	2 706	-	-	-	902	(902)	-100%	2 706	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		93	343	-	28	28	114	(86)	-75%	343	
5.10 - Other Community Services		3 619	23 156	-	434	434	7 719	(7 284)	-94%	23 156	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		2 251	10 943	-	529	3 879	3 648	232	6%	10 943	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	4 337	-	107	2 594	1 446	1 148	79%	4 337	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	725	-	-	681	242	439	182%	725	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 614	3 992	-	-	-	1 331	(1 331)	-100%	3 992	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		542	1 889	-	423	605	630	(25)	-4%	1 889	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		24 217	31 331	-	983	2 327	10 444	(8 117)	-78%	31 331	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		2 268	1 079	-	195	440	360	81	23%	1 079	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		21 949	30 253	-	788	1 887	10 084	(8 198)	-81%	30 253	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		5 588	11 614	-	-	6 495	3 871	2 624	68%	11 614	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		1 461	10 505	-	-	6 495	3 502	2 993	85%	10 505	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 127	1 108	-	-	-	369	(369)	-100%	1 108	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>13 430</b>	<b>580</b>	-	-	-	<b>193</b>	<b>(193)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>580</b>	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		470	580	-	-	-	193	(193)	-100%	580	
9.5 - Asset management		12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>184 368</b>	<b>267 232</b>	-	<b>21 634</b>	<b>45 709</b>	<b>89 077</b>	<b>(43 369)</b>	<b>-49%</b>	<b>267 232</b>	
10.1 - Transport services		65 834	114 330	-	6 919	11 687	38 110	(26 423)	-69%	114 330	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		118 534	152 601	-	14 408	33 349	50 867	(17 518)	-34%	152 601	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	301	-	306	673	100	573	570%	301	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	-	56 183	240 292	265 746	(25 454)	-10%	797 239
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	-	56 183	240 292	265 746	(25 454)	-10%	797 239

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		184 371	295 857	-	328 675	295 857
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		701 516	817 952	-	792 532	817 952
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		348 084	65 652	-	374 285	65 652
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	22	-	-	22
Inventory		93 996	162 099	-	137 842	162 099
VAT		116 743	462 611	-	92 308	462 611
Other current assets		56 049	48 496	-	55 805	48 496
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 500 759</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 781 447</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	973 543	-	994 131	973 543
Property, plant and equipment		14 784 261	13 325 928	-	14 320 451	13 325 928
Biological assets		24 274	20 812	-	24 274	20 812
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	-	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		188 161	190 094	-	187 263	190 094
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	144	-	-	144
Other non-current assets		1	1	-	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>16 012 697</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 547 987</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>17 513 456</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 329 434</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		46 141	5 756	-	33 481	5 756
Consumer deposits		66 794	67 346	-	66 401	67 346
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		613 278	857 004	-	461 558	857 004
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		25 772	156 389	-	118 769	156 389
Provision		17 294	36 897	-	139 664	36 897
VAT		114 730	537 066	-	123 944	537 066
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>884 009</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>943 816</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	-	352 265	387 498
Provision		299 567	181 641	-	177 197	181 641
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	188 093	-	214 847	188 093
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>866 679</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>744 309</b>	<b>757 232</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 750 689</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 688 125</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>15 762 767</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 641 309</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 143 449	6 308 276	-	5 021 991	6 308 276
Reserves and funds		10 619 318	7 659 112	-	10 619 318	7 659 112
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>15 762 767</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 641 309</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		523 005	529 076	-	65 779	190 161	176 359	13 802	8%	529 076
Service charges		2 095 158	2 405 037	-	171 757	664 613	801 679	(137 066)	-17%	2 405 037
Other revenue		2 390 445	385 110	-	29 263	360 147	128 370	231 777	181%	385 110
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 231 726	1 575 705	-	618	647 853	525 235	122 618	23%	1 575 705
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 393	705 105	-	13 733	276 650	235 035	41 615	18%	705 105
Interest		34 613	20 940	-	5 642	22 568	6 980	15 588	223%	20 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	-	(330 587)	(1 375 964)	(1 536 122)	160 158	-10%	(4 608 366)
Interest		-	(42 309)	-	-	-	(14 103)	14 103	-100%	(42 309)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(11 041)	-	(997)	(997)	(3 680)	2 683	-73%	(11 041)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>3 213 877</b>	<b>959 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44 792)</b>	<b>785 031</b>	<b>319 753</b>	<b>(465 279)</b>	<b>-146%</b>	<b>959 258</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		745 602	(870 983)	-	(59 408)	(268 601)	(290 328)	21 727	-7%	(870 983)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>747 665</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(59 408)</b>	<b>(268 600)</b>	<b>(290 328)</b>	<b>(21 728)</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(25 088)	-	-	(12 660)	(8 363)	(4 297)	51%	(25 088)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>15 338</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 660)</b>	<b>(8 363)</b>	<b>4 297</b>	<b>-51%</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>3 976 881</b>	<b>63 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104 200)</b>	<b>503 772</b>	<b>21 062</b>			<b>63 187</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		232 670	232 670	-		184 371	232 670			184 371
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		4 209 551	295 857	-		688 143	253 732			247 558

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-22%	Water is underperforming because meter readings are not available. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	The increase in Service charge -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	7%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	33%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-15%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
	Interest		The increase in interest from Dividend and Rent on Land is recognised.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest earned from Receivables	70%	The increase in interest from Receivables is due to high Debtors recognised.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	133%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the municipality,	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	134%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	300%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Operational Revenue	-65%	There was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property	Remedial action not required.
	Non-Exchange Revenue	0%	There is an increase in Non-Exchange Revenue. This is immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Surcharges and Taxes		The increase in fines and penalties is due to fines and penalties being settled	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	31%	between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit
	Licence and permits	-100%		Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	12%	There is no interest earned as yet	Remedial action not required.
	Interest	-100%		
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Employee related costs	-14%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Advertised positions are expected to be filled in the coming months
	Remuneration of councillors	6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Bulk purchases - electricity	2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Inventory consumed	-41%	The variance is due to stores not having the materials and Supplies	Service providers are expected to be appointed in the coming months to provide the materials and supplies required
	Debt impairment	-100%	No debt impairment yet	Remedial action not required.
	Depreciation and amortisation	677%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insur	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budg
	Interest	-100%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Remedial action not required.
	Contracted services	-15%	The variance is due to non spending on most of the RAL projects d	Contractors were appointed and spending is expected to increase in
	Transfers and subsidies	57%	Entity(PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are required	Remedial action not required.
	Irrecoverable debts written off			
	Operational costs	4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Losses on Disposal of Assets			
	Other Losses			
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	3048%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	51%		
	Vote 4 - Energy services	-68%	Most projects are still awaiting for appointment of consultants and e	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-88%		
	Vote 6 - Public safety	6%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	-78%		
	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	68%		
	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-100%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-49%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement			
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			
6	<b>Measureable performance</b>			
7	<b>Municipal Entities</b>			



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 - October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
			2022/23 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		7.9%	11.4%	0.0%	7.6%	11.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	169.8%	111.6%	0.0%	188.7%	111.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		20.9%	17.8%	0.0%	34.8%	17.8%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.7%	25.5%	0.0%	23.0%	25.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		17.8%	14.0%	0.0%	14.9%	14.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.7%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<b>Calculations</b>						
Financial liabilities			352 265	387 498		352 265
Total Assets			17 513 456	16 385 079		17 329 434
Employee related costs			1 072 016	1 258 954		361 904
Repairs & Maintenance			743 127	692 066		234 707
Interest (finance charges)			57 837	44 535		(19)
Principal paid			(15 338)	25 088		12 660
Depreciation			765 149	272 220		43 514
Operating expenditure			5 387 328	4 550 034		1 938 239
Total Capital Expenditure			643 094	797 239		56 183
Borrowed funding for capital						240 292
Debt			1 252 303	1 594 740		1 180 920
Equity			15 762 767	13 967 388		15 641 309
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing			352 265	387 498		352 265
Current assets			1 500 759	1 852 689		1 781 447
Current liabilities			884 009	1 660 458		943 816
Monetary assets			184 371	295 857		328 675
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			4 170 755	4 945 302		1 575 990
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 403 549			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			611 668	705 105		240 644
Debt service payments			49 952	(4 148)		(12 660)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			1 105 649			
Annual services revenue			2 317 330	3 082 838		202 355
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		184 371	295 857		328 675
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding				144		144
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 - October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy		
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total						
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	25 045	16 196	12 421	9 504	7 730	7 347	3 285	256 366	337 894	284 232	-	-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	71 198	20 996	14 578	12 091	11 169	5 913	4 820	143 279	284 044	177 271	-	-			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	44 530	20 197	12 409	11 031	12 082	11 294	12 217	338 398	462 158	385 022	-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	15 123	9 212	7 785	5 939	7 418	4 081	3 682	97 367	150 607	118 486	-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 786	8 113	7 113	5 300	7 899	3 919	3 572	118 458	170 161	139 148	-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 182	12 789	12 276	11 969	8 850	8 637	8 441	321 510	397 653	359 406	-	-			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	1900	6 317	3 365	3 259	1 741	12 319	2 100	1 229	151 669	181 999	169 058	-	-			
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>191 180</b>	<b>90 870</b>	<b>69 842</b>	<b>57 575</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>43 290</b>	<b>37 245</b>	<b>1 427 231</b>	<b>1 984 702</b>	<b>1 632 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		<b>167 342</b>	<b>68 926</b>	<b>59 544</b>	<b>87 361</b>	<b>108 417</b>	<b>38 081</b>	<b>187 103</b>	<b>1 179 655</b>	<b>1 896 429</b>	<b>1 600 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																
Organs of State	2200	22 173	14 593	9 311	8 110	6 731	6 733	4 677	162 555	234 883	188 806	-	-			
Commercial	2300	82 030	29 200	19 926	15 831	10 512	8 957	7 528	257 809	431 793	300 637	-	-			
Households	2400	86 977	47 077	40 605	33 634	50 225	27 600	25 040	1 006 868	1 318 026	1 143 367	-	-			
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>191 180</b>	<b>90 870</b>	<b>69 842</b>	<b>57 575</b>	<b>67 467</b>	<b>43 290</b>	<b>37 245</b>	<b>1 427 231</b>	<b>1 984 702</b>	<b>1 632 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 - October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>												
Bulk Electricity	0100	83 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 858	71 000	
Bulk Water	0200	24 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 776	21 921	
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 366	
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	23 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 107	31 002	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>131 741</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 741</b>	<b>132 289</b>	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 - October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
Standardbank		37days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.85	0	N/A	20/10/2023	100 461	436	(100 897)	-	-
Nedbank		42days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.89	0	N/A	25/10/2023	160 702	936	(161 639)	-	-
ABSA		90 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.18	0	N/A	09/11/2023	101 283	780	-	-	102 062
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										362 446		(262 536)	-	102 062
<b>Entities</b>														
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	2									362 446		(262 536)	-	102 062

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 383 744	1 570 705	-	-	645 780	523 568	122 212	23.3%	1 570 705
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	-	-	2 949	3 931	(982)	-25.0%	11 794
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	-	-	3 000	1 833	1 167	63.6%	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	-	-	2 400	800	1 600	200.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	149 892	-	-	59 957	49 964	9 993	20.0%	149 892
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	82 499	-	-	28 049	27 500	550	2.0%	82 499
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	-	-	549 425	439 540	109 885	25.0%	1 318 621
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	-	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	-	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		1 383 744	1 575 705	-	-	645 780	525 235	120 545	23.0%	1 575 705
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		636 276	705 105	-	6 571	265 794	235 035	30 759	13.1%	705 105
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	-	-	1 000	1 333	(333)	-25.0%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	32 168	-	6 571	16 168	10 723	5 445	50.8%	32 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	286 057	-	-	114 423	95 352	19 071	20.0%	286 057
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	-	-	4 500	5 720	(1 220)	-21.3%	17 161
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	-	-	55 000	53 846	1 154	2.1%	161 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	72 700	-	-	30 000	24 233	5 767	23.8%	72 700
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	131 479	-	(0)	44 703	43 826	876	2.0%	131 479
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		636 276	705 105	-	6 571	265 794	235 035	30 759	13.1%	705 105
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 020 021	2 280 810	-	6 571	911 574	760 270	151 304	19.9%	2 280 810

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		196 639	252 084	-	16 612	39 445	84 028	(44 583)	-53.1%	252 084
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	-	996	3 985	3 931	54	1.4%	11 794
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	-	97	97	1 833	(1 736)	-94.7%	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	-	280	525	800	(275)	-34.3%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	149 892	-	6 554	20 152	49 964	(29 812)	-59.7%	149 892
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	82 499	-	8 685	14 685	27 500	(12 814)	-46.6%	82 499
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	-	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	-	-	-	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>196 639</b>	<b>257 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 612</b>	<b>39 445</b>	<b>85 695</b>	<b>(46 250)</b>	<b>-54.0%</b>	<b>257 084</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		620 766	705 105	-	42 524	229 787	235 035	(5 248)	-2.2%	705 105
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	352	567	-	567	#DIV/0!	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	-	-	-	1 333	(1 333)	-100.0%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	32 168	-	5 227	8 299	10 723	(2 424)	-22.6%	32 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	286 057	-	32 123	96 954	95 352	1 601	1.7%	286 057
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 161	-	-	-	5 720	(5 720)	-100.0%	17 161
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	-	(15 255)	82 307	53 846	28 460	52.9%	161 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	72 700	-	12 121	28 221	24 233	3 988	16.5%	72 700
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	131 479	-	7 957	13 440	43 826	(30 387)	-69.3%	131 479
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>620 766</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 524</b>	<b>229 787</b>	<b>235 035</b>	<b>(5 248)</b>	<b>-2.2%</b>	<b>705 105</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>817 406</b>	<b>962 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 136</b>	<b>269 232</b>	<b>320 730</b>	<b>(51 498)</b>	<b>-16.1%</b>	<b>962 189</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 - October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 581	28 328	–	3 353	9 783	9 443	340	4%	28 328
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 714	4 016	–	462	1 351	1 339	12	1%	4 016
Medical Aid Contributions		321	329	–	25	103	110	(7)	-7%	329
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 278	6 844	–	851	2 432	2 281	151	7%	6 844
Cellphone Allowance		3 821	3 672	–	619	1 581	1 224	357	29%	3 672
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		668	324	–	29	164	108	56	52%	324
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>41 384</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 339</b>	<b>15 414</b>	<b>14 505</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>43 514</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.1%</b>							<b>5.1%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 696	18 529	–	506	2 710	6 176	(3 466)	-56%	18 529
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 017	2 898	–	98	410	966	(556)	-58%	2 898
Medical Aid Contributions		139	526	–	12	57	175	(119)	-68%	526
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	1 380	–	–	–	460	(460)	-100%	1 380
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 611	3 848	–	126	524	1 283	(758)	-59%	3 848
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		1 623	2 163	–	66	403	721	(318)	-44%	2 163
Other benefits and allowances		297	0	–	–	108	0	108	116115%	0
Payments in lieu of leave		1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		91	20	–	10	51	7	44	652%	20
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>13 605</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>4 262</b>	<b>9 788</b>	<b>(5 526)</b>	<b>-56%</b>	<b>29 365</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>115.8%</b>							<b>115.8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		561 290	713 839	–	48 899	196 448	237 946	(41 499)	-17%	713 839
Pension and UIF Contributions		112 860	168 861	–	9 963	39 653	56 287	(16 633)	-30%	168 861
Medical Aid Contributions		45 069	49 849	–	3 985	15 607	16 616	(1 009)	-6%	49 849
Overtime		120 437	82 068	–	11 568	42 423	27 356	15 067	55%	82 068
Performance Bonus		45 606	79 164	–	3 830	17 201	26 388	(9 187)	-35%	79 164
Motor Vehicle Allowance		58 645	66 131	–	5 107	19 333	22 044	(2 711)	-12%	66 131
Cellphone Allowance		96	149	–	3	12	50	(38)	-77%	149
Housing Allowances		6 363	8 630	–	506	2 040	2 877	(836)	-29%	8 630
Other benefits and allowances		27 516	11 493	–	1 137	7 916	3 831	4 085	107%	11 493
Payments in lieu of leave		22 738	20 213	–	2 887	10 864	6 738	4 126	61%	20 213
Long service awards		5 286	14 567	–	218	1 543	4 856	(3 313)	-68%	14 567
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	47 029	8 000	–	581	2 368	2 667	(299)	-11%	8 000
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		5 477	6 626	–	495	2 235	2 209	26	1%	6 626
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 058 411</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>89 180</b>	<b>357 642</b>	<b>409 863</b>	<b>(52 222)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>16.2%</b>							<b>16.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 113 400</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>95 336</b>	<b>377 318</b>	<b>434 156</b>	<b>(56 838)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Board Fees</b>	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 - October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 113 400	1 302 468	-	95 336	377 318	434 156	(56 838)	-13%	1 302 468
<b>% increase</b>	4		17.0%							17.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 072 016	1 258 954	-	89 998	361 904	419 651	(57 748)	-14%	1 258 954

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/25	Budget Year 2024/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
<b>R thousands</b>	1																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																	
Property rates		37 657	50 210	36 516	65 779	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	529 076	575 137	609 645	
Service charges - Electricity revenue		115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	1 779 637	1 934 570	2 050 644	
Service charges - Water revenue		21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	342 942	372 798	395 166	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	144 004	156 541	165 933	
Service charges - Waste Mangement		9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	138 453	150 507	159 537	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 047	2 252	2 484	1 695	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	12 230	13 295	14 093	
Interest earned - external investments		2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	20 940	21 987	23 306	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		653	710	732	679	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	35 742	38 853	41 185	
Licences and permits		13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	14 212	15 449	16 376	
Agency services		850	1 552	1 223	1 364	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	31 156	50 803	53 851	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		640 881	5 803	551	618	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	1 575 705	1 705 009	1 808 806	
Other revenue		3 574	257 794	10 982	9 981	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	291 770	280 616	294 347	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>857 479</b>	<b>506 457</b>	<b>225 639</b>	<b>265 723</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>4 882 698</b>	<b>5 280 284</b>	<b>5 595 491</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		203 223	55 000	1 000	6 571	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	705 105	637 904	685 524	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 063 490</b>	<b>561 458</b>	<b>227 545</b>	<b>279 456</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>5 587 803</b>	<b>5 918 188</b>	<b>6 281 016</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		98 175	101 350	101 668	98 223	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	1 207 657	1 358 522	1 435 657	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	4 298	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	41 338	43 694	46 185	
Interest		-	-	-	-	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	42 309	44 297	46 379	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	1 269 627	1 329 299	1 391 771	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	367 443	384 706	402 781	
Contracted services		56 664	39 213	43 759	52 849	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	909 320	946 593	991 744	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	997	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	9 947	10 414	10 903	
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	1 094	1 146	1 199	
Other expenditure		62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	812 980	1 042 686	1 119 037	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>348 849</b>	<b>347 767</b>	<b>348 761</b>	<b>331 584</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>4 661 715</b>	<b>5 161 358</b>	<b>5 445 661</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	
Capital assets		42 074	103 090	64 029	59 408	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	870 983	774 031	830 596	
Repayment of borrowing		12 372	277	11	-	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	25 088	27 778	31 078	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>403 295</b>	<b>451 133</b>	<b>412 801</b>	<b>390 993</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>5 557 787</b>	<b>5 963 167</b>	<b>6 307 335</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>660 194</b>	<b>110 325</b>	<b>(185 256)</b>	<b>(111 537)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>30 016</b>	<b>(44 979)</b>	<b>(26 319)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	470 286	466 846	463 406	459 966	456 526	453 086	449 645	-	30 016	(14 963)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	470 286	466 846	463 406	459 966	456 526	453 086	449 645	446 205	30 016	(14 963)	(41 281)	

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>										
<i>Polokwane Housing Association</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
<i>Polokwane Housing Association</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										
<i>Polokwane Housing Association</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 - October

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1 140	66 437	-	25 618	25 618	66 437	40 818	61.4%	3%
August	25 826	66 437	-	98 115	123 733	132 873	9 140	6.9%	16%
September	18 565	66 437	-	60 376	184 109	199 310	15 201	7.6%	23%
October	37 309	66 437	-	56 183	240 292	265 746	25 454	9.6%	30%
November	24 345	66 437	-	-	-	332 183	-	-	-
December	42 203	66 437	-	-	-	398 619	-	-	-
January	19 514	66 437	-	-	-	465 056	-	-	-
February	33 228	66 437	-	-	-	531 493	-	-	-
March	74 334	66 437	-	-	-	597 929	-	-	-
April	74 652	66 437	-	-	-	664 366	-	-	-
May	99 711	66 437	-	-	-	730 802	-	-	-
June	192 265	66 437	-	-	-	797 239	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>240 292</b>					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>406 364</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 855</b>	<b>163 939</b>	<b>159 133</b>	<b>(4 805)</b>	<b>-3.0%</b>	<b>477 400</b>
Roads Infrastructure		33 791	78 580	-	2 648	7 885	26 193	18 308	69.9%	78 580
Roads		18 957	59 061	-	1 766	1 766	19 687	(17 921)	(0)	59 061
Road Structures		14 834	18 793	-	881	5 438	6 264	(827)	(0)	18 793
Road Furniture		-	725	-	-	681	242	439	0	725
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14 953	12 594	-	1 598	2 781	4 198	1 417	33.8%	12 594
Drainage Collection		13 158	12 594	-	1 598	2 781	4 198	(1 417)	(0)	12 594
Storm water Conveyance		1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 514	87 443	-	2 149	9 587	29 148	19 561	67.1%	87 443
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		15 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		24 829	52 955	-	31	2 160	17 652	(15 492)	(0)	52 955
MV Substations		-	870	-	-	-	290	(290)	(0)	870
MV Switching Stations		-	4 348	-	2 118	4 420	1 449	2 971	0	4 348
MV Networks		13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		8 783	24 488	-	-	3 006	8 163	(5 156)	(0)	24 488
Capital Spares		926	4 783	-	-	-	1 594	(1 594)	(0)	4 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		166 845	187 281	-	21 926	81 594	62 427	(19 167)	-30.7%	187 281
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	12 552	-	1 191	8 110	4 184	3 926	0	12 552
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		72 730	136 280	-	12 298	54 565	45 427	9 138	0	136 280
Distribution		55 744	37 154	-	8 437	18 919	12 385	6 534	0	37 154
Distribution Points		-	1 295	-	-	-	432	(432)	(0)	1 295
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 262	105 167	-	(10 901)	61 658	35 056	(26 602)	-75.9%	105 167
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		117 029	96 471	-	(13 266)	56 945	32 157	24 788	0	96 471
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	8 696	-	2 365	4 713	2 899	1 815	0	8 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 087	-	434	434	2 029	1 595	78.6%	6 087
Landfill Sites		-	2 609	-	-	-	870	(870)	(0)	2 609
Waste Transfer Stations		-	435	-	434	434	145	289	0	435
Waste Processing Facilities		-	435	-	-	-	145	(145)	(0)	435
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 609	-	-	-	870	(870)	(0)	2 609
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	249	-	-	-	83	83	100.0%	249
Data Centres		-	249	-	-	-	83	(83)	(0)	249

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>43 405</b>	<b>93 724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 399</b>	<b>11 336</b>	<b>31 241</b>	<b>19 905</b>	<b>63.7%</b>	<b>93 724</b>
Community Facilities		31 486	73 699	-	7 399	11 336	24 566	13 231	53.9%	73 699
Halls		(0)	1 304	-	-	1 099	435	664	0	1 304
Centres		1 724	2 174	-	-	-	725	(725)	(0)	2 174
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	51	-	-	-	17	(17)	(0)	51
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		(0)	292	-	28	28	97	(69)	(0)	292
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		374	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	2 388	-	1 020	1 020	796	224	0	2 388
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		917	6 725	-	-	-	2 242	(2 242)	(0)	6 725
Markets		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		28 471	60 764	-	6 351	9 188	20 255	(11 066)	(0)	60 764
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 919	20 024	-	-	-	6 675	6 675	100.0%	20 024
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 919	20 024	-	-	-	6 675	(6 675)	(0)	20 024
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>1 461</b>	<b>7 561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>2 520</b>	<b>(3 974)</b>	<b>-157.7%</b>	<b>7 561</b>
Revenue Generating		1 461	7 561	-	-	6 495	2 520	(3 974)	-157.7%	7 561
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		1 461	7 561	-	-	6 495	2 520	3 974	0	7 561
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 590</b>
Operational Buildings		1 017	1 590	-	-	-	530	530	100.0%	1 590
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		384	1 590	-	-	-	530	(530)	(0)	1 590
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		163	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		470	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	452 342	580 276	-	25 254	181 769	193 425	11 656	6.0%	580 276



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		32 530	3 740	-	9 251	9 492	1 247	(8 246)	-661.3%	3 740
Roads Infrastructure		24 073	2 436	-	-	180	812	632	77.8%	2 436
Roads		14 253	1 815	-	-	-	605	(605)	(0)	1 815
Road Structures		9 820	320	-	-	-	107	(107)	(0)	320
Road Furniture		-	301	-	-	180	100	80	0	301
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	1 304	-	126	188	435	247	56.9%	1 304
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	1 304	-	126	188	435	(247)	(0)	1 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 940	-	-	9 125	9 125	-	(9 125)	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 940	-	-	9 125	9 125	-	9 125	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		7 481	7 269	-	-	-	2 423	2 423	100.0%	7 269
Community Facilities		1 743	5 913	-	-	-	1 971	1 971	100.0%	5 913
Halls		268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 234	5 913	-	-	-	1 971	(1 971)	(0)	5 913
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 738	1 356	-	-	-	452	452	100.0%	1 356
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 738	1 356	-	-	-	452	(452)	(0)	1 356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		629	9 826	-	788	788	3 275	2 488	76.0%	9 826
Operational Buildings		629	9 826	-	788	788	3 275	2 488	76.0%	9 826
Municipal Offices		629	9 826	-	788	788	3 275	(2 488)	(0)	9 826
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	40 640	20 835	-	10 039	10 280	6 945	(3 335)	-48.0%	20 835

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		585 544	475 596	-	44 254	169 085	158 532	(10 553)	-6.7%	475 596
Roads Infrastructure		116 581	72 469	-	4 735	38 576	24 156	(14 419)	-59.7%	72 469
Roads		10 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		105 875	72 469	-	4 735	38 576	24 156	14 419	0	72 469
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		127 509	144 343	-	11 426	38 721	48 114	9 394	19.5%	144 343
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		127 509	144 343	-	11 426	38 721	48 114	(9 394)	(0)	144 343
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 873	186 411	-	19 173	64 512	62 137	(2 375)	-3.8%	186 411
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 873	186 411	-	19 173	64 512	62 137	2 375	0	186 411
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 353	16 716	-	273	892	5 572	4 680	84.0%	16 716
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		34 353	16 716	-	273	892	5 572	(4 680)	(0)	16 716
Solid Waste Infrastructure		84 229	55 657	-	8 647	26 384	18 552	(7 832)	-42.2%	55 657
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		84 229	55 657	-	8 647	26 384	18 552	7 832	0	55 657
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		49 755	63 132	-	7 791	22 688	21 044	(1 644)	-7.8%	63 132
Community Facilities		14 334	22 405	-	4 959	10 540	7 468	(3 071)	-41.1%	22 405
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	-	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2 849	-	(1)	334	950	(616)	(0)	2 849
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14 334	19 530	-	4 960	10 206	6 510	3 695	0	19 530
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 421	40 727	-	2 832	12 148	13 576	1 427	10.5%	40 727
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 421	40 727	-	2 832	12 148	13 576	(1 427)	(0)	40 727
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		33 482	52 918	-	7 471	21 324	17 639	(3 685)	-20.9%	52 918
Operational Buildings		33 482	52 918	-	7 471	21 324	17 639	(3 685)	-20.9%	52 918
Municipal Offices		33 482	52 918	-	7 471	21 324	17 639	3 685	0	52 918
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		7 991	10 766	-	339	2 276	3 589	1 312	36.6%	10 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 991	10 766	-	339	2 276	3 589	1 312	36.6%	10 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		7 991	10 766	-	339	2 276	3 589	(1 312)	(0)	10 766
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 048	8 005	-	526	2 050	2 668	618	23.2%	8 005
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	-	526	2 050	2 668	(618)	(0)	8 005
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 352	9 756	-	-	49	3 252	3 203	98.5%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	-	-	49	3 252	(3 203)	(0)	9 756

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	476	-	-	89	159	70	43.9%	476
Machinery and Equipment		-	476	-	-	89	159	(70)	(0)	476
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		49 956	71 416	-	4 880	17 145	23 805	6 660	28.0%	71 416
Transport Assets		49 956	71 416	-	4 880	17 145	23 805	(6 660)	(0)	71 416
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	743 127	692 066	-	65 261	234 707	230 689	(4 018)	-1.7%	692 066

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		489 373	180 414	-	120 339	470 275	60 138	(410 137)	-682.0%	180 414
Roads Infrastructure		254 804	95 989	-	67 853	256 793	31 996	(224 797)	-702.6%	95 989
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		254 804	95 989	-	67 853	256 793	31 996	224 797	0	95 989
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		29 264	10 440	-	6 563	26 693	3 480	(23 213)	-667.0%	10 440
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		29 264	10 440	-	6 563	26 693	3 480	23 213	0	10 440
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 486	13 016	-	8 182	33 280	4 339	(28 941)	-667.0%	13 016
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 486	13 016	-	8 182	33 280	4 339	28 941	0	13 016
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 358	2 268	-	1 426	5 799	756	(5 043)	-667.0%	2 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 358	2 268	-	1 426	5 799	756	5 043	0	2 268
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 773	9 195	-	5 780	23 508	3 065	(20 443)	-667.0%	9 195
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		25 773	9 195	-	5 780	23 508	3 065	20 443	0	9 195
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 253	48 637	-	29 989	121 979	16 212	(105 766)	-652.4%	48 637
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		134 253	48 637	-	29 989	121 979	16 212	105 766	0	48 637
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 436	869	-	546	2 222	290	(1 932)	-667.0%	869
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 436	869	-	546	2 222	290	1 932	0	869
<b>Community Assets</b>		122 155	44 615	-	28 045	114 070	14 872	(99 198)	-667.0%	44 615
Community Facilities		30 318	11 851	-	7 450	30 301	3 950	(26 351)	-667.0%	11 851
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		2 735	976	-	613	2 494	325	2 169	0	976
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		211	75	-	47	192	25	167	0	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 570	917	-	576	2 344	306	2 039	0	917
Testing Stations		449	160	-	101	409	53	356	0	160
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		910	324	-	204	830	108	721	0	324
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 630	1 652	-	1 038	4 223	551	3 673	0	1 652
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		92	33	-	21	84	11	73	0	33
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 723	7 715	-	4 850	19 725	2 572	17 153	0	7 715
Sport and Recreation Facilities		91 837	32 763	-	20 595	83 768	10 921	(72 847)	-667.0%	32 763
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 817	2 075	-	1 305	5 306	692	4 615	0	2 075
Capital Spares		86 020	30 688	-	19 290	78 462	10 229	68 233	0	30 688
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 568	1 273	-	800	3 255	424	(2 830)	-667.0%	1 273
Operational Buildings		3 568	1 273	-	800	3 255	424	(2 830)	-667.0%	1 273
Municipal Offices		3 568	1 273	-	800	3 255	424	2 830	0	1 273
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 667	47	-	29	120	16	(104)	-667.0%	47
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 667	47	-	29	120	16	(104)	-667.0%	47
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 667	47	-	29	120	16	104	0	47
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(3 499)	2 586	-	1 626	6 612	862	(5 750)	-667.0%	2 586
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	-	1 626	6 612	862	5 750	0	2 586
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		28 997	9 803	-	6 162	25 064	3 268	(21 797)	-667.0%	9 803
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	-	6 162	25 064	3 268	21 797	0	9 803



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		10 707	3 820	-	2 401	9 766	1 273	(8 493)	-667.0%	3 820
Machinery and Equipment		10 707	3 820	-	2 401	9 766	1 273	8 493	0	3 820
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		79 691	29 662	-	18 646	75 839	9 887	(65 952)	-667.0%	29 662
Transport Assets		79 691	29 662	-	18 646	75 839	9 887	65 952	0	29 662
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	733 659	272 220	-	178 048	705 001	90 740	(614 261)	-676.9%	272 220

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 -

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		104 952	92 972	-	10 220	29 426	30 991	1 565	5.0%	92 972
Roads Infrastructure		91 445	79 783	-	9 664	20 112	26 594	6 483	24.4%	79 783
Roads		91 445	50 065	-	9 230	19 677	16 688	2 989	0	50 065
Road Structures		0	29 312	-	216	216	9 771	(9 554)	(0)	29 312
Road Furniture		-	406	-	218	218	135	83	0	406
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	3 316	-	306	493	1 105	612	55.4%	3 316
Drainage Collection		1 271	3 316	-	-	-	1 105	(1 105)	(0)	3 316
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	306	493	-	493	#DIV/0!	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 235	9 510	-	249	8 821	3 170	(5 651)	-178.3%	9 510
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12 235	9 510	-	249	8 821	3 170	5 651	0	9 510
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	363	-	-	-	121	121	100.0%	363
Data Centres		0	363	-	-	-	121	(121)	(0)	363
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	8 907	-	107	2 594	2 969	375	12.6%	8 907
Community Facilities		-	4 559	-	107	2 594	1 520	(1 074)	-70.7%	4 559
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 -

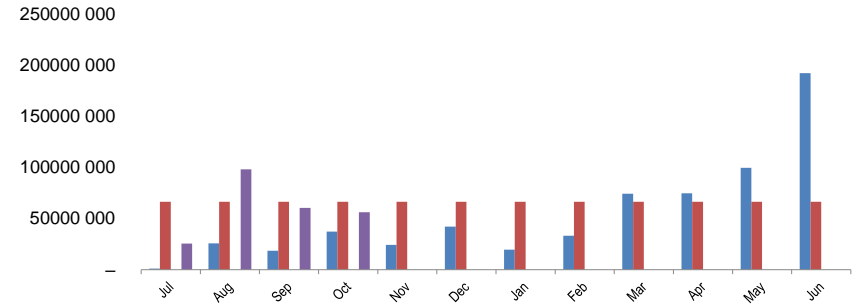
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 255	-	107	2 594	1 085	1 509	0	3 255
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1 304	-	-	-	435	(435)	(0)	1 304
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	4 348	-	-	-	1 449	1 449	100.0%	4 348
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	4 348	-	-	-	1 449	(1 449)	(0)	4 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		560	6 522	-	352	1 105	2 174	1 069	49.2%	6 522
Operational Buildings		560	6 522	-	352	1 105	2 174	1 069	49.2%	6 522
Municipal Offices		560	6 522	-	352	1 105	2 174	(1 069)	(0)	6 522
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 -

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	105 512	108 401	-	10 679	33 125	36 134	3 008	8.3%	108 401

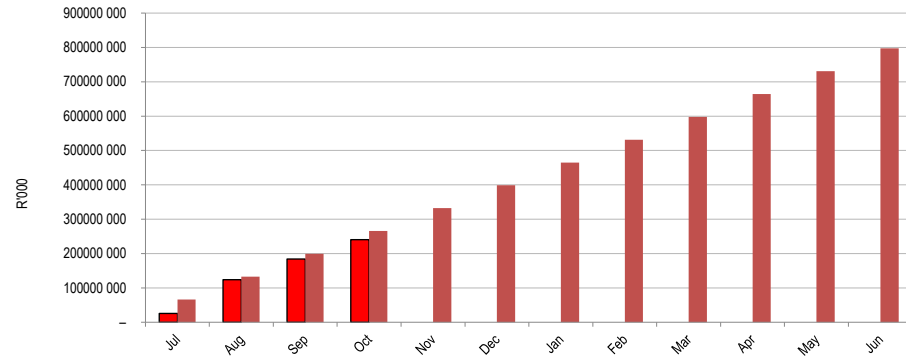
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1 140	66 437	-	25 618
Aug	25 826	66 437	-	98 115
Sep	18 565	66 437	-	60 376
Oct	37 309	66 437	-	56 183
Nov	24 345	66 437	-	-
Dec	42 203	66 437	-	-
Jan	19 514	66 437	-	-
Feb	33 228	66 437	-	-
Mar	74 334	66 437	-	-
Apr	74 652	66 437	-	-
May	99 711	66 437	-	-
Jun	192 265	66 437	-	-



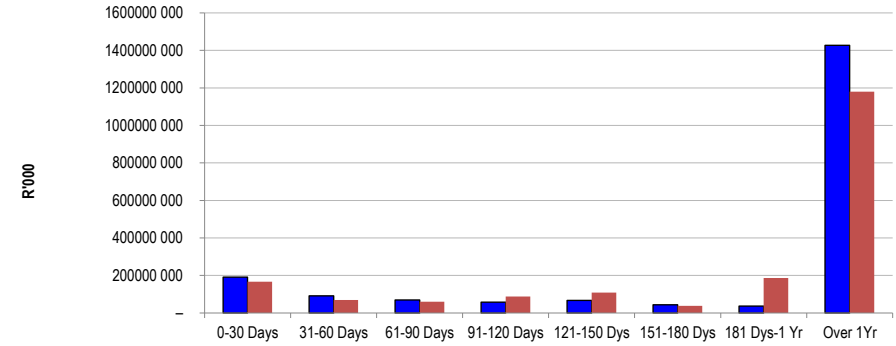
**Chart CZ 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	25 618	66 437
Aug	123 733	132 873
Sep	184 109	199 310
Oct	240 292	265 746
Nov	-	332 183
Dec	-	398 619
Jan	-	465 056
Feb	-	531 493
Mar	-	597 929
Apr	-	664 366
May	-	730 802
Jun	-	797 239



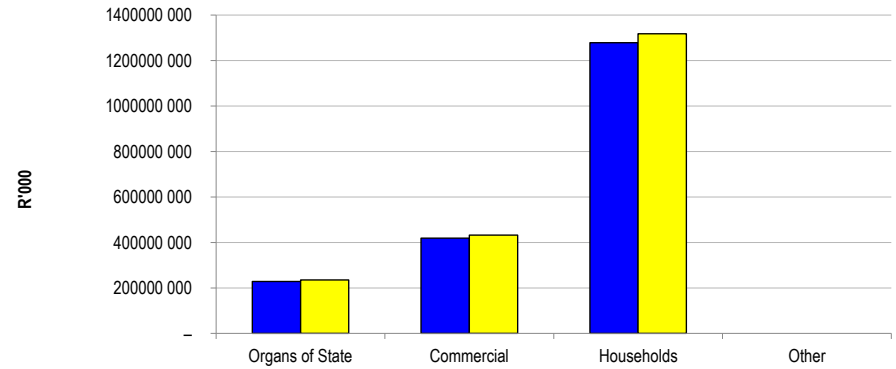
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	191 180	90 870	69 842	57 575	67 467	43 290	37 245	1 427 231
2022/23	167 342	68 926	59 544	87 361	108 417	38 081	187 103	1 179 655



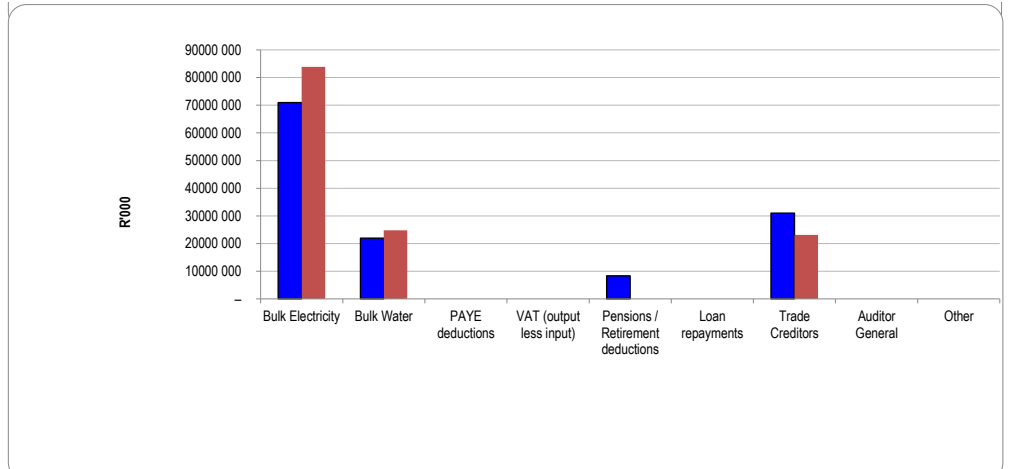
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	227 836	234 883
Commercial	418 839	431 793
Households	1 278 485	1 318 026
Other	-	-



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	71 000	21 921	-	-	8 366	-	31 002	-	-
Budget Year 2023/	83 858	24 776	-	-	-	-	23 107	-	-



## Annexure C

### GRANT PERFORMANCE





Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Sewerage Services (Rural Household Sanitation)	35 653 693.00	5 348 053.95	41 001 747	3 064 662.79	410 272.15	3 474 934.94	4 273 068	640 960	4 914 028	1 696 446.64	254 466.99	1 950 913.63	3 930 352.35	589 552.85	12 964 529.53	1 895 252.14	14 859 781.67	26 141 965	
National	200 000.00	30 000.00	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 478.26	2 321.74	17 800.00	-	-	15 478.26	2 321.74	17 800.00	212 200	
Skills Development Fund Levy	137 445.00	-	137 445	7 403.32	-	7 403.32	7 817	-	-	11 145.33	-	11 145.33	6 319.17	-	32 684.45	-	24 862.82	112 577	
Toll Gate Fees	6 615.00	130 830.00	137 445	7 807.68	-	7 807.68	7 950	-	7 950	3 249.00	-	3 249.00	10 318.50	-	29 324.94	-	29 324.94	108 120	
Travel Agency and Visa's	161 776.00	24 266.40	186 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 042	
Daily Allowance	6 615.00	-	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 190.00	-	21 190.00	33 284.00	-	54 474.00	-	54 474.00	47 859	
Incidental Cost	6 615.00	-	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615	
Own Transport	80 000.00	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 372.83	-	60 372.83	198 322.44	-	258 695.27	-	258 695.27	178 695	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000.00	30 000.00	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed	108 949.00	-	108 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee Related Costs	14 789 115.00	-	14 789 115	911 804.74	-	911 804.74	940 782	-	940 782	1 261 549.11	-	1 261 549.11	-	-	3 893 292.71	-	3 893 292.71	10 895 822	
RAL Roads	80 950 851.00	12 142 627.65	93 093 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839 369.16	-	125 905.38	-	965 274.54	92 128 204	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	248 745 546.42	37 311 831.96	286 057 378	11 472 663.28	1 720 899.49	13 193 563	25 800 479	3 870 072	29 670 551	19 101 407.22	2 865 211.08	21 966 618.30	27 933 158.12	4 189 973.72	11 472 663.28	1 720 899.49	96 953 863.51	189 103 515	
Total	381 947 220	55 017 610	436 964 830	15 464 341.81	2 131 171.84	17 595 513.65	31 030 094.94	4 511 031.87	35 533 310.28	22 170 836.39	3 121 999.81	25 292 836.20	33 771 230.41	4 905 431.85	28 721 142.44	3 618 473.37	117 057 374.46	319 007 456	
Operational	131 992 725	17 675 778	149 668 503	3 991 679	410 272	4 401 951	5 229 616	640 960	5 862 760	3 059 431	256 789	3 326 220	5 838 072	715 458	17 248 479	1 897 574	20 103 511	129 564 992	
Capital	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	11 472 663	1 720 899	13 193 563	25 800 479	3 870 072	29 670 551	19 101 407	2 865 211	21 966 618	27 933 158	4 189 974	11 472 663	1 720 899	96 953 864	189 103 515	

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Business and Financial Management	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	
Communications	5 477 015	821 552	6 298 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 894.10	73 784.12	565 678.22	155 377.03	1 191 223.87	1 527 740.94	229 161.15	1 756 902.09	4 541 665	
Project Management	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 049.90	2 384 715.90	2 073 666.00	311 049.90	2 384 715.90	6 615 284	
National	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	
Maintenance - Planning and Operations	9 565 217	1 434 783	11 000 000	-	-	-	986 228.50	147 934.28	1 134 162.78	1 512 043.80	226 806.57	1 738 850.37	-	-	2 498 272.30	374 740.85	2 873 013.15	8 126 986	
Maintenance - Public Transport Regulation and Monitoring	8 879 176	1 331 876	10 211 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 481 248.44	222 187.26	1 703 435.70	111 093.63	851 717.85	2 221 872.66	333 280.89	2 555 153.55	7 655 899	
Maintenance - Intelligent Transport System Modelling	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	
Transportation	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 946.90	597 592.90	519 646.00	77 946.90	597 592.90	7 402 407	
B170 Transportation	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 499 999	
PTNG - Personnel and Labour	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	290 804.03	-	290 804.03	281 669.82	-	281 669.82	-	-	-	-	-	276 190.18	849 664.03	-	849 664.03	3 351 336
Commissions and Committees	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 932.11	1 057 479.46	919 547.35	137 932.11	1 057 479.46	7 942 521	
Commissions and Committees	3 663 706	549 556	4 213 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 758.55	-	285 758.55	303 397.88	2 326 050.38	2 308 411.05	303 397.88	2 611 808.93	1 601 453	
Software Licences	6 587 810	988 172	7 575 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575 982	
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	-	-	2 957 610	443 642	3 401 251.50	1 810 306	271 546	2 081 851.76	1 037 839	7 956 769.30	11 686 845.71	1 753 026.86	13 439 872.57	118 039 265	
Total	186 615 652	27 362 348	213 978 000	290 804.03	-	290 804.03	4 225 508.32	591 575.78	4 817 084.10	5 581 250.77	794 323.83	6 375 574.60	2 134 636.92	16 641 739.84	24 604 666.04	3 520 536.54	28 125 202.58	185 852 797	
Operational	72 285 967	10 212 895	82 498 862	290 804	-	290 804	1 267 898	147 934	1 415 833	3 770 945	522 778	4 293 723	1 096 797	8 684 971	12 917 820	1 767 510	14 685 330	67 813 532	
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	-	-	2 957 610	443 642	3 401 252	1 810 306	271 546	2 081 852	1 037 839	7 956 769	11 686 846	1 753 027	13 439 873	118 039 265	

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	-	-	628 751.23	94 312.68	723 063.91	2 042 286.40	306 342.96	2 348 629.36	681 777.23	5 226 958.77	7 216 219.17	1 082 432.88	8 298 652.05	23 869 347	
Total	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	-	-	628 751.23	94 312.68	723 063.91	2 042 286.40	306 342.96	2 348 629.36	681 777.23	5 226 958.77	7 216 219.17	1 082 432.88	8 298 652.05	23 869 347	
Capital	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	-	-	628 751	94 313	723 064	2 042 286	306 343	2 348 629	681 777	5 226 959	7 216 219	1 082 433	8 298 652	23 869 347	

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
Capital Programme - Expenditure	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	2 329 463.40	349 419.51	2 678 882.91	2 349 047.62	352 357.14	2 701 404.76	9 322 030.52	1 398 304.58	10 720 335.10	1 580 936.22	12 120 511.04	24 540 116.36	3 681 017.45	28 221 133.81	44 478 866	
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 217 391</b>	<b>9 482 609</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>2 329 463.40</b>	<b>349 419.51</b>	<b>2 678 882.91</b>	<b>2 349 047.62</b>	<b>352 357.14</b>	<b>2 701 404.76</b>	<b>9 322 030.52</b>	<b>1 398 304.58</b>	<b>10 720 335.10</b>	<b>1 580 936.22</b>	<b>12 120 511.04</b>	<b>24 540 116.36</b>	<b>3 681 017.45</b>	<b>28 221 133.81</b>	<b>44 478 866</b>	
<b>Capital</b>	<b>63 217 391</b>	<b>9 482 609</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>2 329 463</b>	<b>349 420</b>	<b>2 678 883</b>	<b>2 349 048</b>	<b>352 357</b>	<b>2 701 405</b>	<b>9 322 031</b>	<b>1 398 305</b>	<b>10 720 335</b>	<b>1 580 936</b>	<b>12 120 511</b>	<b>24 540 116</b>	<b>3 681 017</b>	<b>28 221 134</b>	<b>44 478 866</b>	

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
Capital Programme - Expenditure	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	-	-	58 572 264.46	8 785 839.67	67 358 104.13	26 264 228.55	3 939 634.28	30 203 862.83	1 989 827.82	15 255 346.65	71 570 974.18	10 735 646.13	82 306 620.31	79 232 379	
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 468 695</b>	<b>21 070 304</b>	<b>161 538 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 572 264.46</b>	<b>8 785 839.67</b>	<b>67 358 104.13</b>	<b>26 264 228.55</b>	<b>3 939 634.28</b>	<b>30 203 862.83</b>	<b>1 989 827.82</b>	<b>15 255 346.65</b>	<b>71 570 974.18</b>	<b>10 735 646.13</b>	<b>82 306 620.31</b>	<b>79 232 379</b>	
<b>Capital</b>	<b>140 468 695</b>	<b>21 070 304</b>	<b>161 538 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 572 264</b>	<b>8 785 840</b>	<b>67 358 104</b>	<b>26 264 229</b>	<b>3 939 634</b>	<b>30 203 863</b>	<b>1 989 828</b>	<b>15 255 347</b>	<b>71 570 974</b>	<b>10 735 646</b>	<b>82 306 620</b>	<b>79 232 379</b>	

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
Capital Programme - Expenditure	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 161 000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 922 609</b>	<b>2 238 391</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	
<b>Capital</b>	<b>14 922 609</b>	<b>2 238 391</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
Capital Programme - Expenditure	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 478 261</b>	<b>521 739</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	
<b>Capital</b>	<b>3 478 261</b>	<b>521 739</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
Learnerships and Internships	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 636.00	96 876.00	84 240.00	12 636.00	96 876.00	5 903 124	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 636.00</b>	<b>96 876.00</b>	<b>84 240.00</b>	<b>12 636.00</b>	<b>96 876.00</b>	<b>5 903 124</b>	
<b>Operational</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 636</b>	<b>96 876</b>	<b>84 240</b>	<b>12 636</b>	<b>96 876</b>	<b>5 903 124</b>	

Financial Management Grant (FMG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
Employee Related Costs	1 140 900	-	1 140 900	30 248.48	-	30 248.48	30 576.66	-	30 576.66	27 863.26	-	27 863.26	-	25 249.98	113 938.38	-	113 938.38	1 026 962	
Accounting and Auditing	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 000	
National	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	3 000.00	450.00	3 450.00	23 683.48	3 552.52	27 236.00	15 811.79	129 229.75	140 101.44	19 814.31	159 915.75	185 084	
System Access and Information Fees	294 870	44 231	339 101	-	-	-	109 387.50	16 408.13	125 795.63	-	-	-	16 408.13	125 795.63	218 775.00	32 816.26	251 591.26	87 509	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 235 770</b>	<b>164 231</b>	<b>2 400 001</b>	<b>30 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 248</b>	<b>142 964</b>	<b>16 858</b>	<b>159 822</b>	<b>51 547</b>	<b>3 553</b>	<b>55 099</b>	<b>32 220</b>	<b>280 275</b>	<b>472 815</b>	<b>52 631</b>	<b>525 445</b>	<b>1 874 555</b>	
<b>Operational</b>	<b>2 235 770</b>	<b>164 231</b>	<b>2 400 001</b>	<b>30 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 248</b>	<b>142 964</b>	<b>16 858</b>	<b>159 822</b>	<b>51 547</b>	<b>3 553</b>	<b>55 099</b>	<b>32 220</b>	<b>280 275</b>	<b>472 815</b>	<b>52 631</b>	<b>525 445</b>	<b>1 874 555</b>	

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	July			August			September			October			TOTAL			Total Unspent
				July	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure		
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	750 000	-	750 000	79 115.49	-	79 115.49	39 825.00	-	39 825.00	54 759.42	-	54 759.42	-	52 426.47	226 126.38	-	226 126.38	523 874	
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	924 000	-	924 000	42 508.08	-	42 508.08	19 912.92	-	19 912.92	15 645.84	-	15 645.84	-	17 179.18	95 246.02	-	95 246.02	828 754	
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	2 600 000	-	2 600 000	8 321.66	-	8 321.66	11 319.52	-	11 319.52	13 927.17	-	13 927.17	-	11 141.76	44 710.11	-	44 710.11	2 555 290	
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	176 554.34	-	176 554.34	514 766.29	34 582.22	549 348.51	352 268.44	-	352 268.44	-	270 187.34	1 313 776.41	34 582.22	1 348 358.63	651 641	
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	121 226.38	-	121 226.38	123 070.48	-	123 070.48	173 957.96	-	173 957.96	-	165 661.24	583 916.06	-	583 916.06	1 416 084	
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	1 419 880.81	-	1 419 880.81	1 100 119.19	-	1 100 119.19	1 312 940.32	-	1 312 940.32	-	479 421.22	1 686 480.90	-	1 686 480.90	833 519	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>1 847 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 847 607</b>	<b>1 809 013</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>1 843 596</b>	<b>702 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>702 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>996 017</b>	<b>3 950 256</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>3 984 838</b>	<b>7 809 162</b>	
<b>Operational</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>1 847 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 847 607</b>	<b>1 809 013</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>1 843 596</b>	<b>702 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>702 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>996 017</b>	<b>3 950 256</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>3 984 838</b>	<b>7 809 162</b>	